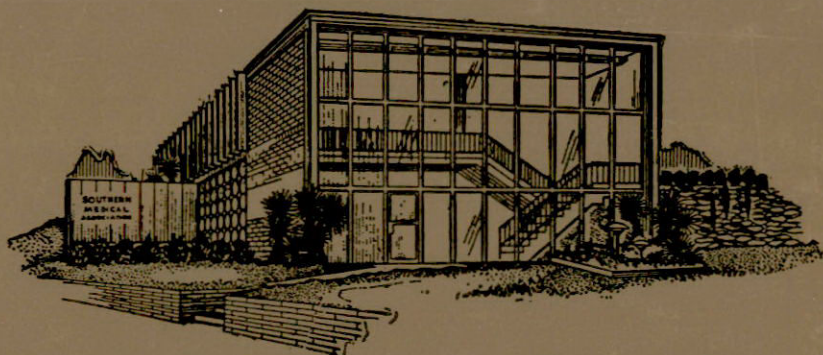


# Southern Medical Association

## YEARBOOK

1972-1973

- *Officers*
- *Minutes, 66th Annual Meeting*
- *Constitution and Bylaws*
- *Facts on SMA*
- *Guide for Section Officers*



2601 Highland Avenue  
Birmingham, Alabama 35205



# OFFICERS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

1972-1973



## INDEX

	Page
Associate Councilors .....	13-29
Board of Trustees .....	31
Advisory Committee to the Board of Trustees .....	33
Committees, Standing .....	32, 33
Council, Members of .....	13-29, 30
Councilors-Elect .....	31
Editorial Board .....	31
Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board .....	31
Executive Committee of the Council .....	31
General Officers .....	5-8, 30
Index of Names .....	41
Past Councilors, Living .....	34
Past Presidents, Living .....	33
Section Officers .....	36
Woman's Auxiliary Officers .....	39

## President

JOE T. NELSON

### HOME ADDRESS

601 Baylor  
Weatherford, Texas 76086  
Telephone 817-594-6430

### OFFICE ADDRESS

201 South Waco  
Weatherford, Texas 76086  
Telephone 817-594-3841



BIRTHPLACE: Munday, Texas

BIRTH DATE: October 14, 1923

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, North Texas State University, 1947  
M.D. degree, Baylor University College of Medicine, 1951

SPECIALTY: Family Practice

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Episcopal

JOINED SMA: November 1955; became a life member in November 1969

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Texas, 1959-1965  
Councilor from Texas, 1965-1970  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1966-1968; 1972-1973  
President-Elect, 1972  
President, 1972-1973

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Finance



## President-Elect

GEORGE J. CARROLL

### HOME ADDRESS

219 Northbrook Avenue  
Suffolk, Va. 23434  
Telephone 703-539-4195

### OFFICE ADDRESS

Louise Obici Memorial Hospital  
Suffolk, Va. 23434  
Telephone 703-539-1511

BIRTHPLACE: Gardner, Mass.

BIRTH DATE: October 14, 1917

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Clark University, 1939

M.D. degree, George Washington University School of Medicine, 1944

SPECIALTY: Pathology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Roman Catholic

JOINED SMA: January 1953; became a life member in December 1969

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Pathology, 1959-1961

Vice-Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1961-1962

Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1962-1963

Associate Councilor from Virginia, 1960-1965

Councilor from Virginia, 1965-1970

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1966-1970; 1971-1973

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1968-1969

Chairman of the Council, 1969-1970

First Vice-President, 1971-1972

President-Elect, 1972-1973

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Finance

Committee on Long-Range Planning

Committee on Personnel, Vice-Chairman

## First Vice-President

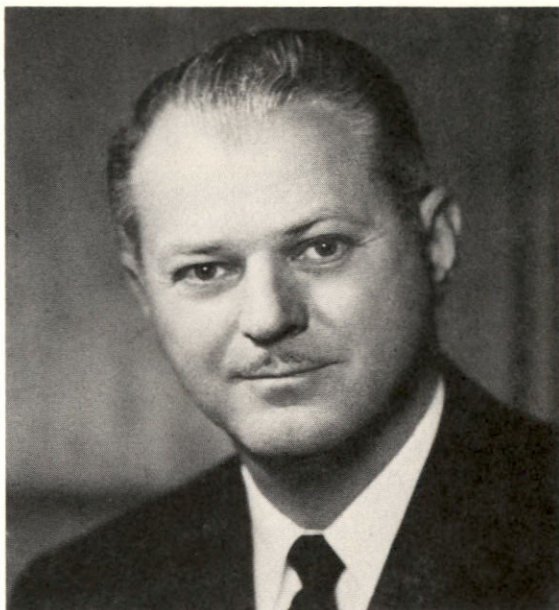
WILLIAM L. MACON, JR.

### HOME ADDRESS

4 Black Creek Lane  
St. Louis, Mo. 63124  
Telephone 314-991-2798

### OFFICE ADDRESS

7200 Manchester Boulevard  
St. Louis, Mo. 63143  
Telephone 314-645-7744



BIRTHPLACE: Fredonia, Tenn.

BIRTH DATE: September 24, 1905

EDUCATION: M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1929

SPECIALTY: Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Presbyterian

JOINED SMA: December 1941; became a life member in November 1962

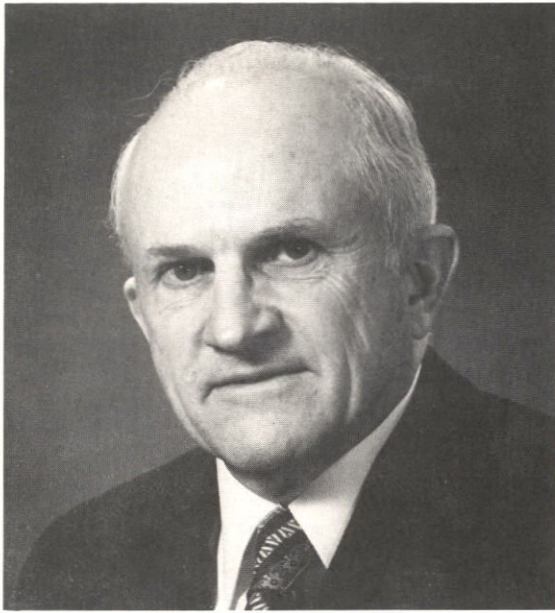
### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Industrial Medicine and Surgery, 1960-1961  
Vice-Chairman, Section on Industrial Medicine and Surgery, 1961-1962  
Associate Councilor from Missouri, 1961-1966  
Chairman-Elect, Section on Industrial Medicine and Surgery, 1962-1963  
Chairman, Section on Industrial Medicine and Surgery, 1963-1964  
Councilor from Missouri, 1966-1971  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1967-1970; 1972-1973  
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1969-1970  
Chairman of the Council, 1970-1971  
First Vice-President, 1972-1973

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Finance  
Committee on Insurance  
Committee on Special Awards, Chairman





## Second Vice-President

WOODARD D. BEACHAM

### HOME ADDRESS

1527 South Carrollton Avenue  
New Orleans, La. 70118

Telephone 504-945-4141

### OFFICE ADDRESS

4240 Magnolia at General  
Pershing  
New Orleans, La. 70115

Telephone 504-895-0327

BIRTHPLACE: McComb, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: April 10, 1911

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, University of Mississippi, 1932  
B.S. degree, University of Mississippi, 1933  
M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1935

SPECIALTY: Obstetrics-Gynecology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: 1941; became a life member in July 1961

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Obstetrics, 1947-1948  
Chairman, Section on Obstetrics, 1949-1950  
Councilor from Louisiana, 1961-1963  
General Chairman on Arrangements, 1971-1972  
Second Vice-President, 1972-1973

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Meeting Places, Chairman

## Executive Director

MR. ROBERT F. BUTTS

### HOME ADDRESS

2216 Pine Crest Drive  
Birmingham, Ala. 35216  
Telephone 205-822-4360

### OFFICE ADDRESS

2601 Highland Avenue  
Birmingham, Ala. 35205  
Telephone 205-324-4608



BIRTHPLACE: Eufaula, Ala.

BIRTH DATE: May 16, 1923

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Alabama, 1947  
Graduate work, Northwestern University, 1950

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

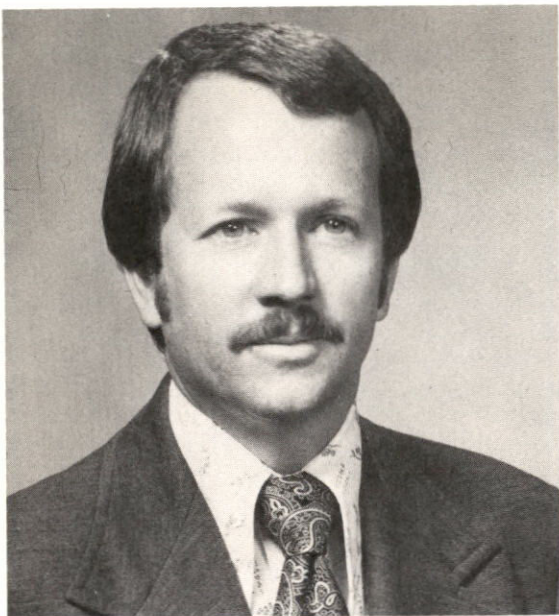
JOINED SMA: January 1948

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950  
Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954  
Business Manager, 1954-1965  
Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer, 1959-1960  
Executive Secretary and Treasurer, 1960-1961  
Managing Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1960-  
Executive Director, 1961-

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Employees' Pension Trust  
Committee on Journal Advertising  
Committee on Publications, *Ex Officio* Member



## Assistant Executive Director

MR. ROY B. EVANS, JR.

### HOME ADDRESS

1753 Mountain Woods Circle  
Birmingham, Ala. 35216

Telephone 205-822-3213

### OFFICE ADDRESS

2601 Highland Avenue  
Birmingham, Ala. 35205

Telephone 205-324-4608

BIRTHPLACE: Jacksonville, Fla.

BIRTH DATE: June 10, 1936

EDUCATION: University of Alabama, 1954-1955  
Birmingham Southern College, 1955-1957  
Graduate work, Michigan State University, 1960

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: March 1960

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Administrative Assistant, 1960-1961  
Assistant Business Manager, 1961-1965  
Business Manager, 1965-  
Assistant Executive Director, 1971-

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Journal Advertising  
Committee on Publications  
Committee on Scientific Work, Secretary

# Editor Southern Medical Journal

HARRIS D. RILEY, JR.

## HOME ADDRESS

606 Northeast Seventeenth Street  
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105  
Telephone 405-528-0601

## OFFICE ADDRESS

Children's Memorial Hospital  
University of Oklahoma Health  
Sciences Center  
P. O. Box 26901  
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73190  
Telephone 405-271-4403



BIRTHPLACE: Clarksdale, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: November 12, 1925

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Vanderbilt University, 1945  
M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1948

SPECIALTY: Pediatrics

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Protestant

JOINED SMA: November 1962

## OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Pediatrics, 1959-1960  
Secretary, Section on Pediatrics, 1960-1961  
Chairman, Section on Pediatrics, 1961-1962  
Editorial Board, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1962-1966  
Assistant Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1966-1971  
Associate Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1971-1972  
Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1973-

## COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Journal Advertising  
Committee on Long-Range Planning  
Committee on Publications  
Committee on Scientific Work





## Editor Southern Medicine

R. H. KAMPMEIER

### HOME ADDRESS

4424 Alcott Drive  
Nashville, Tenn. 37215  
Telephone 615-292-8773

### OFFICE ADDRESS

Vanderbilt University  
School of Medicine, Station 17  
Nashville, Tenn. 37232  
Telephone 615-322-3315

BIRTHPLACE: Clarksville, Iowa

BIRTH DATE: January 15, 1898

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, State University of Iowa, 1920  
M.D. degree, State University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1923

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Protestant

JOINED SMA: July 1935; became a life member in June 1961

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1954-1972  
\*Editor, *Southern Medicine*, 1961-  
First Vice-President, 1962-1963  
President-Elect, 1963-1964  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1963-1965  
President, 1964-1965  
Member, Board of Trustees, 1965-1971

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on History, Chairman  
Committee on Journal Advertising  
Committee on Long-Range Planning  
Committee on Publications

\*The name of the *Southern Medical Bulletin* was officially changed in January 1972, to *Southern Medicine*.

# Alabama

D. JOSEPH JUDGE  
*Councilor*

## HOME ADDRESS

104 Fair Way  
Anniston, Ala. 36201  
Telephone 205-236-4743

## OFFICE ADDRESS

1001 Leighton Avenue  
Anniston, Ala. 36202  
Telephone 205-237-1618



BIRTHPLACE: New York, N. Y.

BIRTH DATE: January 29, 1922

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Notre Dame University, 1942

M.D. degree, Georgetown University School of Medicine, 1945

SPECIALTY: Pediatrics

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Catholic

JOINED SMA: November 1956

## OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Pediatrics, 1965-1972

Chairman, Section on Pediatrics, 1972-1973

Associate Councilor from Alabama, 1971-1972

Councilor from Alabama, 1972-1977

## COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Employees' Pension Trust

Committee on History

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Personnel

## *Associate Councilors*

GEORGE E. CASSADY, Department of Pediatrics, University of Alabama Medical Center, Birmingham (35294)

GROVER C. MURCHISON, JR., 1100 East Fairview Avenue, Montgomery (36106)

JOHN DAY PEAKE, Mobile Infirmary, Mobile (36607)

ROBERT G. ROSSER, 301 Medical Arts Building, Birmingham (35205)

JOHN M. SLAUGHTER, Lloyd Noland Hospital, Box 538, Fairfield (35064)



## Arkansas

G. THOMAS JANSEN

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

6601 Pleasant Place  
Little Rock, Ark. 72205  
Telephone 501-663-8450

### OFFICE ADDRESS

Department of Dermatology  
University of Arkansas Medical  
Center  
500 South University Avenue  
Little Rock, Ark. 72205  
Telephone 501-664-4161

**BIRTHPLACE:** Manitowoc, Wis.

**BIRTH DATE:** July 16, 1926

**EDUCATION:** B.S. degree, University of Wisconsin, 1948  
M.D. degree, University of Wisconsin Medical School, 1950  
Dermatology Training, University of Wisconsin, 1953-54; University  
of Michigan, 1954-56

**SPECIALTY:** Dermatology

**CHURCH AFFILIATION:** Roman Catholic

**JOINED SMA:** June 1960

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Dermatology, 1966-1969  
Associate Councilor from Arkansas, 1967-1969  
Chairman, Section on Dermatology, 1969-1970  
Councilor from Arkansas, 1969-1974  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1970-1973  
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1972-1973

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Finance  
Committee on Insurance  
Committee on Public Relations  
Committee on Selections

### *Associate Councilors*

J. W. BRANCH, 426 South Main Street, Hope (71801)  
H. AUSTIN GRIMES, P. O. Box 5270, Little Rock (72205)  
FREDERICK J. KITTLER, 4001 West Capitol Avenue, P. O. Box 5148, Little Rock (72205)  
BASCOM P. RANEY, 403 East Matthews, Jonesboro (72401)  
JOHN P. WOOD, 907 Mena Street, Mena (71953)



## District of Columbia

CHARLES WILSON JONES

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

4955 Loughboro Road, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20016

Telephone 202-966-1440

### OFFICE ADDRESS

916 Nineteenth Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006

Telephone 202-541-4313



BIRTHPLACE: Baltimore, Md.

BIRTH DATE: October 13, 1914

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, The Johns Hopkins University, 1935

M.D. degree, University of Maryland School of Medicine, 1939

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine—Cardiology CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: January 1965

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1967-1969

Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1969-1974

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS: 1972-1973

Committee on Grants and Loans

Committee on Publications

Committee on Selections

### *Associate Councilors*

CHARLES E. BICKHAM, JR., 5920 Searl Terrace, Washington (20016)

BROOKS G. BROWN, 8520 Burning Tree Road, Washington (20034)

WILLIAM P. HERBST, III, 1835 Eye Street, N.W., Washington (20006)

KARL C. JONAS, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)

LEONARD T. PETERSON, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)





## Florida

ANDREW F. GIESEN, JR.

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

558 Mooney Road  
Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548  
Telephone 904-242-5409

### OFFICE ADDRESS

White-Wilson Clinic  
Drawer M-M  
Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548  
Telephone 904-243-4831

BIRTHPLACE: Macon, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: October 11, 1925

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Roanoke College, 1949  
M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1952

SPECIALTY: Radiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Episcopal

JOINED SMA: April 1959; became a life member in December 1964

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Radiology, 1964-1967  
Vice-Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1967-1968  
Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1968-1969  
Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1969-1970  
Councilor from Florida, 1970-1975  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1970-1973

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS: 1972-1973

Committee on Finance  
Committee on Insurance  
Committee on Journal Advertising, Vice-Chairman  
Committee on Publications, Chairman

### *Associate Councilors*

WILLIAM M. COLMER, JR., 1750 North Palafox Street, Box 151, Pensacola (32502)  
WILLIAM W. COTTRELL, 618 First Street, North, Winter Haven (33880)  
WALTER C. JONES, III, 2801 Ponce de Leon Boulevard, Suite 222, Coral Gables (33134)  
SAM E. STEPHENSON, JR., University Hospital of Jacksonville, 655 Eighth Street, West,  
P. O. Box 2751, Jacksonville (32209)  
MORRIS WAISMAN, 220 Madison Street, Tampa (33602)

## Georgia

WOOD W. LOVELL

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

515 Westover Drive, N.W.

Atlanta, Ga. 30305

Telephone 404-355-2490

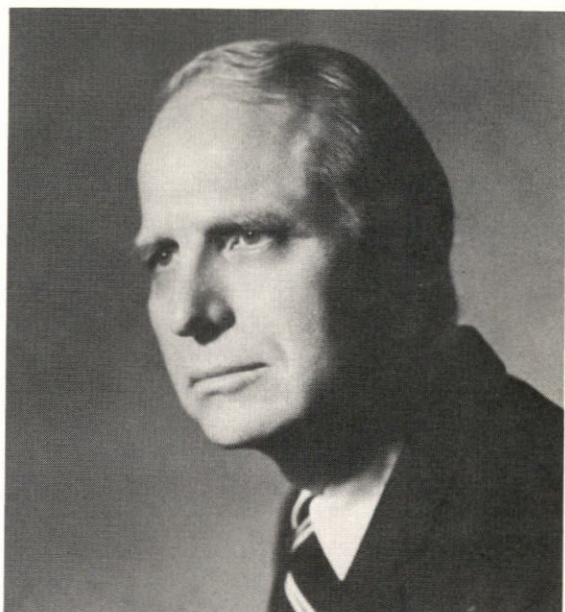
### OFFICE ADDRESS

Scottish Rite Hospital

321 West Hill Street

Decatur, Ga. 30330

Telephone 404-373-1377



BIRTHPLACE: Columbus, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: January 4, 1917

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Mississippi State University, 1938

M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1942

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: January 1950

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, 1960-1963

Chairman, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, 1963-1964

Councilor from Georgia, 1969-1974

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, Vice-Chairman

Committee on Personnel

### *Associate Councilors*

LINTON H. BISHOP, JR., 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta (30308)

WALDO E. FLOYD, JR., 870 High Street, Macon (31201)

JOSEPH L. RANKIN, 384 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta (30308)

H. HARLAN STONE, Emory University School of Medicine, Department of Surgery,  
Atlanta (30303)



## Kentucky

HIRAM C. POLK, JR.

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

6307 Glen Hill

Louisville, Ky. 40222

Telephone 502-426-3141

### OFFICE ADDRESS

Department of Surgery

University of Louisville

School of Medicine

Health Sciences Center

Louisville, Ky. 40201

Telephone 502-583-5220

BIRTHPLACE: Jackson, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: March 23, 1936

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Millsaps College, 1956  
M.D. degree, Harvard Medical School, 1960

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Protestant

JOINED SMA: November 1965

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Surgery, 1968-1972  
Associate Councilor from Kentucky, 1971-1972  
Chairman, Section on Surgery, 1972-1973  
Councilor from Kentucky, 1972-1977

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Scientific Work

### *Associate Councilors*

CECIL L. GRUMBLES, 39 Hill Road, Louisville (40204)

PAUL F. MADDOX, Box 127, Campton (41301)

WILLIAM R. MEEKER, 800 Rose Street, Lexington (40506)

ROBERT SCHIAVONE, 2908 Lighthouse Road, Louisville (40222)

RICHARD S. WOLF, 4884 Brownsboro Road, Louisville (40207)



# Louisiana

G. GORDON McHARDY

*Councilor*

## HOME ADDRESS

2425 Chestnut Street  
New Orleans, La. 70130  
Telephone 504-897-0992

## OFFICE ADDRESS

3636 St. Charles Avenue  
New Orleans, La. 70115  
Telephone 504-895-6681



BIRTHPLACE: New Orleans, La.

BIRTH DATE: March 7, 1910

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Spring Hill College, 1932  
M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1936

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine—  
Gastroenterology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Catholic

JOINED SMA: 1945; became a life member in October 1965

## OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Gastroenterology, 1945-1946  
Secretary, Section on Gastroenterology, 1947-1948  
Chairman, Section on Gastroenterology, 1948-1949  
Councilor from Louisiana, 1968-1973  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1968-1973  
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1971-1972  
Chairman of the Council, 1972-1973

## COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Finance, Chairman  
Committee on Public Relations  
Committee on Selections

## *Associate Councilors*

GEORGE S. ELLIS, 812 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans (70112)

HUMPHREY H. HARDY, JR., 328 Third Street, Alexandria (71301)

MARION D. HARGROVE, JR., Louisiana State University Medical Center, P. O. Box 3932,  
Shreveport (71103)

HENRY W. JOLLY, JR., 1415 Main Street, Baton Rouge (70802)

J. RALPH MEIER, 2021 Perdido Street, New Orleans (70112)





## Maryland

ROBERT T. SINGLETON

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

5109 Brook Green Road

Baltimore, Md. 21229

Telephone 301-233-6242

### OFFICE ADDRESS

University of Maryland Hospital

Baltimore, Md. 21201

Telephone 301-528-6446

BIRTHPLACE: Meadville, Pa.

BIRTH DATE: June 4, 1923

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Maryland, 1951  
M.D. degree, University of Maryland School of Medicine, 1953

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine—Cardiology CHURCH AFFILIATION: Presbyterian

JOINED SMA: August 1966

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:  
Councilor from Maryland, 1971-1976

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973  
Committee on Selections

### *Associate Councilors*

WALTER N. HIMMLER, 412 North Mechanic Street, Cumberland (21502)

FREDERICK M. JOHNSON, Box 460, La Plata (20646)

JOHN F. STRAHAN, 7401 Osler Drive, Suite 107, Baltimore (21204)

KYLE Y. SWISHER, JR., 3350 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore (21043)

NEVINS W. TODD, JR., Medical Center, Suite #7, Salisbury (21801)

# Mississippi

RAYMOND F. GRENFELL

*Councilor*

## HOME ADDRESS

190 Ridge Drive  
Jackson, Miss. 39216  
Telephone 601-366-6395

## OFFICE ADDRESS

514-H East Woodrow Wilson  
Avenue  
Jackson, Miss. 39216  
Telephone 601-366-7536



BIRTHPLACE: West Bridgewater, Pa.

BIRTH DATE: November 23, 1917

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Pittsburgh, 1939  
M.D. degree, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, 1941

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Baptist

JOINED SMA: August 1948

## OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

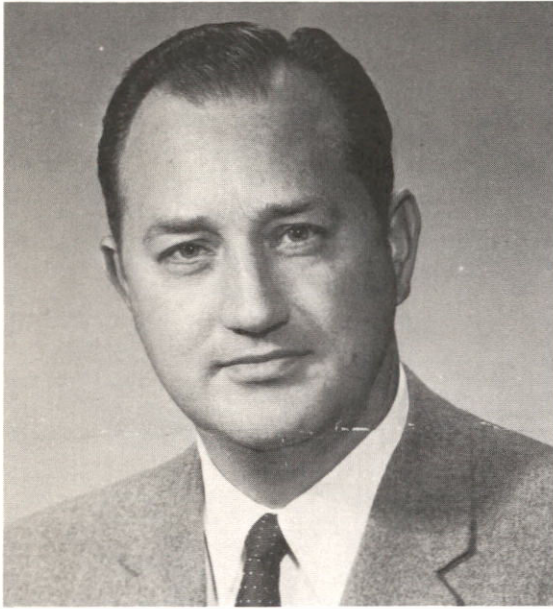
Chairman-Elect, Section on Medicine, 1962-1963  
Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1963-1964  
Associate Councilor from Mississippi, 1958-1968  
Councilor from Mississippi, 1968-1973

## COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws  
Committee on Grants and Loans  
Committee on Journal Advertising, Chairman

## *Associate Councilors*

THOMAS A. BAINES, 820 North State Street, Jackson (39201)  
JESSE T. DAVIS, 815 Childs Street, Corinth (38834)  
J. GORDON DEES, 775 North State Street, Jackson (39201)  
T. SCOTT McCAY, Department of Radiology, St. Dominic Hospital, Jackson (39216)  
JAMES T. THOMPSON, 633 Park Street, Moss Point (39563)



## Missouri

JAMES Y. GRIGGS

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

1400 Fawnvalley Drive

St. Louis, Mo. 63131

Telephone 314-966-2881

### OFFICE ADDRESS

7820 Carondelet Avenue

St. Louis, Mo. 63105

Telephone 314-863-6006

BIRTHPLACE: Asheville, N. C.

BIRTH DATE: March 19, 1920

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Wake Forest College, 1942  
M.D. degree, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, 1944

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Presbyterian

JOINED SMA: March 1962; became a life member in December 1969

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Missouri, 1969-1971

Councilor from Missouri, 1971-1976

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Medical Students

### *Associate Councilors*

CHARLES F. BAHN, #14 Doctors' Park, 801 South Mt. Auburn Road, Cape Girardeau (63701)

L. KENNETH BEASLEY, 16 Hampton Village Plaza, St Louis (63109)

HJALMAR E. CARLSON, 2929 Baltimore Avenue, Suite 525, Kansas City (64108)

ROBERT K. DORTON, 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)

GEORGE J. FUCHS, JR., 1504 East Broadway, Columbia (65201)



## North Carolina

THOMAS B. DAMERON, JR.

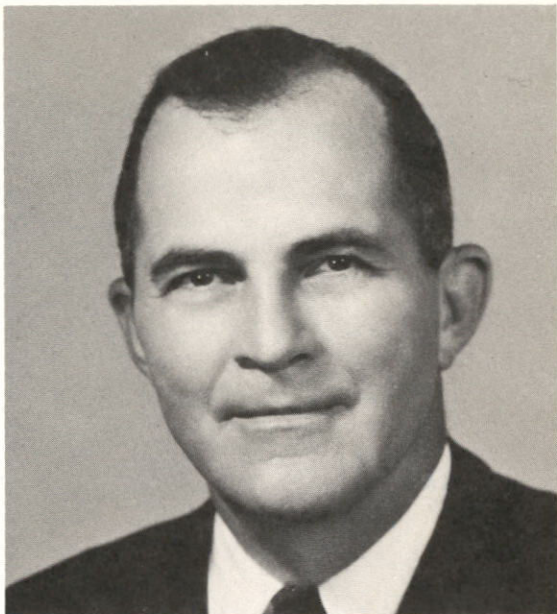
*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

414 Scotland Street  
Raleigh, N. C. 27609  
Telephone 919-787-2846

### OFFICE ADDRESS

600 Wade Avenue  
Raleigh, N. C. 27605  
Telephone 919-828-0887



BIRTHPLACE: Nashville, N. C.

BIRTH DATE: June 1, 1924

EDUCATION: University of North Carolina, 1941-1943  
M.D. degree, Duke University School of Medicine, 1947

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: February 1956

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from North Carolina, 1966-1971  
Councilor from North Carolina, 1971-1976  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1971-1973

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Finance  
Committee on Publications, Vice-Chairman

### *Associate Councilors*

JAMES F. GIBSON, Box 1169, Sanford (27330)  
GEORGE W. LILES, 306 Professional Building, Kannapolis (28081)  
EUGENE B. LINTON, 751 Bethesda Road, Winston-Salem (27103)  
JOHN T. SESSIONS, JR., Department of Medicine, University of North Carolina School of Medicine, Chapel Hill (27514)  
WILLIAM P. WILSON, Duke University Hospital, Box 3355, Durham (27710)





## Oklahoma

SAMUEL R. TURNER

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

2133 East 59th Place

Tulsa, Okla. 74105

Telephone 918-742-7183

### OFFICE ADDRESS

4815 South Harvard, Room 403

Tulsa, Okla. 74135

Telephone 918-743-6616

918-627-2200

BIRTHPLACE: Columbus, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: September 5, 1921

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Vanderbilt University, 1948

M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1951

SPECIALTY: Anesthesiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Lutheran

JOINED SMA: April 1960

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Oklahoma, 1964-1968

Councilor from Oklahoma, 1968-1973

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1969-1970

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Committee on History

Committee on Long-Range Planning

Committee on Publications

### *Associate Councilors*

OLLIE W. DEHART, 122 West Delaware, Vinita (74301)

ROSS DEPUTY, 114 South Fifth Street, Clinton (73601)

VIRGIL R. FORESTER, 1111 North Lee, Oklahoma City (73103)

JESS D. GREEN, JR., Price Tower, Bartlesville (74003)

JAMES E. WHITE, 6465 South Yale Avenue, Suite 706, Tulsa (74135)

## South Carolina

EDWARD J. DENNIS

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

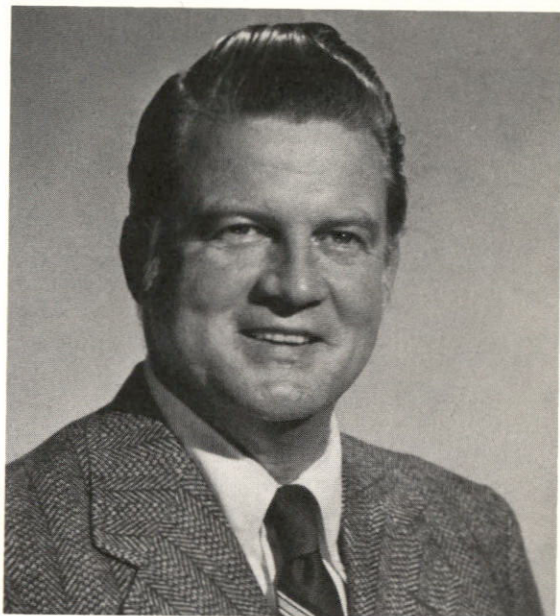
Apartment 4-E  
3500 Fernandina Road  
Columbia, S.C. 29210

Telephone 803-798-0496

### OFFICE ADDRESS

Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology  
Richland Memorial Hospital  
Columbia, S.C. 29202

Telephone 803-765-7156



BIRTHPLACE: Pinopolis, S. C.

BIRTH DATE: August 24, 1924

EDUCATION: Furman University, 1944  
M.D. degree, Medical College of South Carolina, 1948

SPECIALTY: Obstetrics and Gynecology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Baptist

JOINED SMA: January 1966

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Obstetrics, 1965-1967  
Chairman-Elect, Section on Obstetrics, 1967-1968  
Chairman, Section on Obstetrics, 1968-1969  
Councilor from South Carolina, 1970-1975

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, Chairman  
Committee on Grants and Loans  
Committee on Medical Students  
Committee on Scientific Work

### *Associate Councilors*

JAMES E. BELL, JR., 325 West Calhoun Street, Sumter (29150)  
JAMES B. BERRY, JR., 1115 North Main Street, Marion (29571)  
F. MARION DWIGHT, Drawer 528, Bamberg (29003)  
JENNINGS K. OWENS, JR., 111 Clyde Street, Bennettsville (29512)  
WILLIAM W. VALLOTTON, Department of Ophthalmology, Medical College Hospital,  
Charleston (29401)



## Tennessee

G. BAKER HUBBARD, SR.

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

1681 Humboldt Highway  
Jackson, Tenn. 38301

Telephone 901-422-3328

### OFFICE ADDRESS

616 West Forest Avenue  
Jackson, Tenn. 38301

Telephone 901-424-2345

BIRTHPLACE: Princeton, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: September 3, 1912

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Western Kentucky State College, 1933  
M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1937

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: February 1968

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Tennessee, 1967-1972

Councilor from Tennessee, 1972-1977

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1972-1973

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Selections

### *Associate Councilors*

CHARLES E. ALLEN, 115 West Fairview Avenue, Johnson City (37601)

JOHN H. BURKHART, 3000 North Broadway, N.E., Knoxville (37917)

AUBREY B. HARWELL, 108 Louise Avenue, Nashville (37203)

FELIX A. HUGHES, JR., 263 North Rose Road, Memphis (38117)

JOHN B. LYNCH, Professor of Plastic Surgery, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine,  
Nashville (37232)



## Texas

PHILLIP W. VOLTZ, JR.

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

301 Lochaven .  
San Antonio, Texas 78213  
Telephone 512-344-2406

### OFFICE ADDRESS

120 Medical Professional  
Building  
San Antonio, Texas 78212  
Telephone 512-222-2255



BIRTHPLACE: Pittsburgh, Pa.

BIRTH DATE: July 24, 1929

EDUCATION: M.S. degree, University of Tennessee, 1956  
M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1952

SPECIALTY: Radiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: October 1959

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Texas, 1959-1970  
Secretary, Section on Radiology, 1967-1970  
Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1970-1971  
Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1971-1972  
Councilor from Texas, 1970-1975

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Insurance, Chairman  
Committee on Meeting Places, Vice-Chairman  
Committee on Scientific Work

### *Associate Councilors*

N. C. HIGHTOWER, JR., Scott and White Clinic, Temple (76501)  
STEPHEN R. LEWIS, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston (77550)  
CHARLES T. MEADOWS, 1101 North Nineteenth Street, Abilene (79601)  
JOSEPH T. PAINTER, 2128 Brentwood, Houston (77019)  
L. S. THOMPSON, JR., Box 2220, Southland Center, Dallas (75221)





## Virginia

M. PINSON NEAL, JR.

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

2822 East Weyburn Road  
Richmond, Va. 23235

Telephone 703-272-0754

### OFFICE ADDRESS

Medical College of Virginia  
Box 295

Richmond, Va. 23298

Telephone 703-770-5150

BIRTHPLACE: Columbia, Mo.

BIRTH DATE: April 22, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Missouri, 1949

B.S. degree, University of Missouri, 1951

M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1953

SPECIALTY: Radiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Presbyterian

JOINED SMA: November 1963

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1967-1968

Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1968-1969

Councilor from Virginia, 1973-1975

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Grants and Loans, Chairman

Committee on Long-Range Planning, Vice-Chairman

Committee on Scientific Work

Committee on Selections

### *Associate Councilors*

FRANCIS G. HORNE, 3737 Chesapeake Avenue, Hampton (23361)

CHRISTOPHER J. MURPHY, JR., 5249 Duke Street, Alexandria (22304)

ERIC C. SCHELIN, 3804 Sulgrave Road, Richmond (23221)

LEE W. SHAFFER, 1240 Third Street, S.W., Roanoke (24016)

WILLIAM N. THOMPSON, Box 379, Stuart, Va. (24171)

## West Virginia

M. BRUCE MARTIN

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

236 Ninth Avenue  
Huntington, W. Va. 25701

Telephone 304-522-2987

### OFFICE ADDRESS

508 Tenth Street  
Huntington, W. Va. 25701

Telephone 304-525-7471



BIRTHPLACE: Lanexa, Va.

BIRTH DATE: January 15, 1924

EDUCATION: M.S. degree, University of Richmond, 1944  
M.D. degree, Medical College of Virginia, 1947

SPECIALTY: Pediatrics

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Baptist

JOINED SMA: August 1960

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Chairman, Section on Pediatrics, 1970-1972  
Councilor from West Virginia, 1972-1977

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1972-1973

Committee on Grants and Loans  
Committee on History  
Committee on Insurance  
Committee on Medical Students

### *Associate Councilors*

GEORGE A. CURRY, 596 Willey Street, Morgantown (26505)  
CLAUDE R. DAVISSON, 311 East First Street, Weston (26452)  
J. C. HUFFMAN, Edmiston Building, Buckhannon (26201)  
WILDA S. JOSEPH, 1300 Market Street, Wheeling (26003)  
LARRY C. SMITH, 1309 Sixteenth Street, Huntington (25701)

# OFFICERS SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 1972-1973

## *General Officers*

- President:* Joe T. Nelson, 201 South Waco, Weatherford, Texas 76086 (Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Varina)
- President-Elect:* George J. Carroll, Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434 (Specialty: Pathology)
- First Vice-President:* William L. Macon, Jr., 7200 Manchester Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo. 63143 (Specialty: Surgery; Wife: Hazel)
- Second Vice-President:* Woodard D. Beacham, 4240 Magnolia at General Pershing, New Orleans, La. 70115 (Specialty: Obstetrics and Gynecology)

## *Council*

*(Year term expires follows name)*

- G. Gordon McHardy, *Chairman* (1973), 3636 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Gastroenterology; Wife: Katherine)
- G. Thomas Jansen, *Vice-Chairman* (1974), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas Medical Center, 500 South University Avenue, Little Rock, Ark. 72205 (Specialty: Dermatology; Wife: Fran)
- D. Joseph Judge (1977), 1001 Leighton Avenue, Anniston, Ala. 36202 (Specialty: Pediatrics; Wife: Rita)
- Charles Wilson Jones (1974), 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Cardiology; Wife: Ann)
- Andrew F. Giesen, Jr. (1975), White-Wilson Clinic, Drawer M-M, Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Virginia)
- Wood W. Lovell (1974), Scottish Rite Hospital, 321 West Hill Street, Decatur, Ga. 30330 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Carolyn)
- Hiram C. Polk, Jr. (1977), Department of Surgery, University of Louisville School of Medicine, Health Sciences Center, Louisville, Ky. 40201 (Specialty: Surgery; Wife: Wanda)
- Robert T. Singleton (1976), University of Maryland Hospital, Baltimore, Md. 21201 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Cardiology; Wife: Bette)
- Raymond F. Grenfell (1973), 514-H East Woodrow Wilson Avenue, Jackson, Miss. 39216 (Specialty: Internal Medicine; Wife: M. B.)
- James Y. Griggs (1976), 7820 Carondelet Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 63105 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Jody)
- Thomas B. Dameron, Jr. (1976), 600 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N.C. 27605 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Nancy)
- Samuel R. Turner (1973), 4815 South Harvard, Room 403, Tulsa, Okla. 74135 (Specialty: Anesthesiology; Wife: Gisela)
- Edward J. Dennis (1975), Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, Richland Memorial Hospital, Columbia, S. C. 29202 (Specialty: Obstetrics and Gynecology; Wife: Nancy)
- G. Baker Hubbard, Sr. (1977), 616 West Forest Avenue, Jackson, Tenn. 38301 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Elizabeth)
- Phillip J. Voltz, Jr. (1975), 120 Medical Professional Building, San Antonio, Texas 78212 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: June)
- M. Pinson Neal, Jr. (1975), Medical College of Virginia, Box 295, Richmond, Va. 23298 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Gail)
- M. Bruce Martin (1977), 508 Tenth Street, Huntington, W. Va. 25701 (Specialty: Pediatrics; Wife: Eileen)



## **Executive Committee of the Council**

G. Gordon McHardy, *Chairman*  
G. Thomas Jansen, *Vice-Chairman*  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.  
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.  
Joe T. Nelson, *President*  
George J. Carroll, *President-Elect*  
William L. Macon, Jr., *First Vice-President*

## **Councilors-Elect**

Louisiana—  
Mississippi—  
Oklahoma—

## **Board of Trustees**

*(Year term expires follows name)*

Guy Thompson Vise, Sr., *Chairman* (1973), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian, Miss. 39301  
(Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Peg)  
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1974), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20006  
(Specialty: Pathology; Wife: Ann)  
Donald F. Marion (1975), 1394 Coral Way, Miami, Fla. 33145  
(Specialty: Gastroenterology; Wife: Mabel)  
J. Leonard Goldner (1976), Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710  
(Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Ken)  
Albert C. Esposito (1977), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington, W. Va. 25701  
(Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Bettye)  
J. Hoyle Carlock (1978), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore, Okla. 73401 (Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Ruth)

## **Editorial Board**

*(Year term expires follows name)*

Harris D. Riley, Jr., *Editor*, Children's Memorial Hospital, University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, P. O. Box 26901, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73190  
R. H. Kampmeier, *Advisory Editor*, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville, Tenn. 37232  
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., *Assistant Editor*, University Hospital of Jacksonville, 655 Eighth Street, West, P. O. Box 2751, Jacksonville, Fla. 32209  
J. Leonard Goldner, *Assistant Editor*, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N. C. 27710  
Thomas M. Blake (1975), University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, Miss. 39216  
Robert N. Buchanan, Jr. (1975), 1905 Hayes Street, Nashville, Tenn. 37203  
Cyrus C. Erickson (1975), 858 Madison Avenue, Memphis, Tenn. 38103  
James H. Hendrix, Jr. (1974), 969 Madison Avenue, Suite 901, Memphis, Tenn. 38104  
Stanley A. Hill (1975), 607 Fillmore Street, Corinth, Miss. 38834  
Mr. Richard T. Holt (1973), 1004 Peabody, Apartment #1, Memphis, Tenn. 38104  
Clifton K. Meador (1973), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35294  
John W. Records (1975), 301 N.W. Twelfth Street, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73103  
Charles Rieser (1973), 1365 Clifton Road, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30322  
Addison B. Scoville, Jr. (1975), 2104 West End Avenue, Nashville, Tenn. 37203  
E. Clinton Texter, Jr. (1974), 300 East Roosevelt Road, Little Rock, Ark. 72206

## **Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board**

*(This Committee is composed of the Secretaries of the twenty-one Sections of the Southern Medical Association. See pages 36-38)*



## Standing Committees

All standing Committees are appointed by the Chairman of the Council except where indicated. The President and Chairman of the Council are *ex officio* members of all Standing Committees with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.

### Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Edward J. Dennis, *Chairman*  
Wood W. Lovell, *Vice-Chairman*  
Raymond F. Grenfell  
James Y. Griggs  
Samuel R. Turner

### Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*  
E. B. Robinson, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*,  
3526 Lenox Road, Birmingham, Ala.  
35213  
Mr. Robert F. Butts  
D. Joseph Judge

### Committee on Finance

G. Gordon McHardy, *Chairman*  
and members of the Executive  
Committee of the Council

### Committee on Grants and Loans

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*  
Edward J. Dennis  
Raymond F. Grenfell  
Charles Wilson Jones  
M. Bruce Martin  
L. S. Thompson, Jr.

### Committee on History

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*  
D. Joseph Judge  
M. Bruce Martin  
Samuel R. Turner

### Committee on Insurance

Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., *Chairman*  
Andrew M. Moore, *Vice-Chairman*  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
James Y. Griggs  
G. Thomas Jansen  
D. Joseph Judge  
William L. Macon, Jr.  
M. Bruce Martin

### Committee on Journal Advertising

Raymond F. Grenfell, *Chairman*  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*  
Mr. Robert F. Butts  
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.  
R. H. Kampmeier  
Harris D. Riley, Jr.

### Committee on Medical Students

Linton H. Bishop, Jr., *Chairman*  
Edward J. Dennis  
Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr.  
James Y. Griggs

Walter C. Jones, III  
M. Bruce Martin  
L. S. Thompson, Jr.

### Committee on Meeting Arrangements (Appointed by the President)

John J. Hinchey, *General Chairman on Arrangements*, 1-A Medical Professional Building, San Antonio, Texas 78284

### Committee on Meeting Places

Woodard D. Beacham, *Chairman*  
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*  
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.  
Walter C. Jones, III

### Committee on Personnel

Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman*  
George J. Carroll, *Vice-Chairman*  
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.  
D. Joseph Judge  
Wood W. Lovell

### Committee on Public Relations

(Appointed by the President)

Linton H. Bishop, Jr.  
J. Hoyle Carlock  
William M. Center, 605 Belknap Street,  
San Antonio, Texas 78212  
G. Thomas Jansen  
Walter C. Jones, III  
G. Gordon McHardy  
J. Ralph Meier  
L. S. Thompson, Jr.

### Committee on Publications

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *Chairman*  
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*  
Charles Wilson Jones  
R. H. Kampmeier  
Harris D. Riley, Jr.  
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.  
Samuel R. Turner  
*Ex Officio:*  
Mr. Robert F. Butts  
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.

### Committee on Scientific Work

N. C. Hightower, Jr., *Chairman*  
John T. Galambos, *Vice-Chairman*  
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., *Secretary*  
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.  
Edward J. Dennis  
J. Ralph Meier  
Hiram C. Polk, Jr.  
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.  
Harris D. Riley, Jr.  
H. Harlan Stone  
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.

#### **Committee on Selections**

G. Gordon McHardy, *Chairman*  
G. Thomas Jansen, *Vice-Chairman*  
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.  
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.  
Seymour F. Ochsner  
Robert T. Singleton  
Charles Wilson Jones

#### **Committee on Special Awards**

(Appointed by the President)  
William L. Macon, Jr., *Chairman*,  
as First Vice-President; members  
unpublicized

### **Advisory Committee to the Board of Trustees**

#### **(Known as the Long-Range Planning Committee)**

At their meeting held in New Orleans, Louisiana, November 10, 1972, the Southern Medical Association's Board of Trustees requested that an Advisory Committee be appointed to assist them in long-range planning. This advisory board, known as the Long-Range Planning Committee, was appointed to serve for a period of one year, November 1972-November 1973.

### **Long-Range Planning Committee**

N. C. Hightower, Jr., *Chairman*, Scott and White Clinic, Temple, Texas 76501  
M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*, Medical College of Virginia, Box 295, Richmond, Va. 23298  
Linton H. Bishop, Jr., 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30308  
George J. Carroll, Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434  
R. H. Kampmeier, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville, Tenn. 37232  
J. Ralph Meier, 2021 Perdido Street, New Orleans, La. 70112  
Andrew M. Moore, 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508  
Robert D. Moreton, 6723 Bertner Street, Houston, Texas 77025  
Seymour F. Ochsner, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121  
David F. Paulson, Duke University Hospital, Durham, N. C. 27710  
Harris D. Riley, Jr., Children's Memorial Hospital, University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, P. O. Box 26901, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73190  
C. Rex Teeslink, 1467 Harper Street, Augusta, Ga. 30902  
Samuel R. Turner, 4815 South Harvard, Room 403, Tulsa, Okla. 74135

### **Living Past Presidents**

*(Year served follows name)*

C. C. Bass (1925-26), 1430 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70112  
M. Pinson Neal, Sr. (1941-42), Candle Light Lodge-Friendship Acres, Columbia, Mo. 65201  
Walter C. Jones (1952-53), 550 Brickell Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33132  
J. P. Culpepper, Jr. (1956-57), 900 Corinne, Hattiesburg, Miss. 39401  
Milford O. Rouse (1958-59), 8326 Garland Road, Dallas, Texas 75218  
Lee F. Turlington (1960-61), 1922 Tenth Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35205  
Daniel L. Sexton (1962-63), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo. 63105  
Robert D. Moreton (1963-64), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston, Texas 77025  
R. H. Kampmeier (1964-65), Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville, Tenn. 37232  
J. Garber Galbraith (1965-66), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35294  
Guy Thompson Vise, Sr. (1966-67), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian, Miss. 39301  
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1967-68), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20006  
Donald F. Marion (1968-69), 1394 Coral Way, Miami, Fla. 33145  
J. Leonard Goldner (1969-70), Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N. C. 27710  
Albert C. Esposito (1970-71), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington, W. Va. 25701  
J. Hoyle Carlock (1971-72), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore, Okla. 73401



## **Living Past Councilors**

*(Years served follows name)*

### **Alabama**

- Lee F. Turlington (1952-57), 1922 Tenth Avenue, South, Birmingham (35205)  
J. Garber Galbraith (1957-62), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham (35294)  
John A. Martin (1962-67), 1800 Hillwood Drive, Montgomery (36106)  
John M. Chenault (1971-72—filled unexpired term of Word who died in office, 1115  
Somerville Road, Decatur (35601)

### **Arkansas**

- Thomas G. Johnston (1962-64—filled unexpired term of Smith who left Ark.),  
P.O. Box 7067, Pulaski Heights Station, Little Rock (72205)  
George F. Wynne (1964-69), 113 West Cypress, Warren (71671)

### **District of Columbia**

- Arnold McNitt (1944-49), 1835 Eye Street, N.W., Washington (20006)  
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1959-64), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)  
George P. Blundell (1964-69), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)

### **Florida**

- Edward Jelks (1929-35), 2244 St. John's Avenue, Jacksonville (32204)  
Walter C. Jones (1940-45), 550 Brickell Avenue, Miami (33132)  
Joseph S. Stewart (1955-60), 3384 Mary Street, Miami (33133)  
Donald F. Marion (1960-65), 1394 Coral Way, Miami (33145)

### **Georgia**

- Olin S. Cofer (1949-54), 735 Piedmont Avenue, N.E., Atlanta (30308)  
Jack C. Norris (1954-59), 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta (30308)  
James H. Byram (1959-64), 3080 Ridgewood Road, N.W., Atlanta (30327)

### **Kentucky**

- J. Duffy Hancock (1957-62), 1169 Eastern Parkway, Louisville (40217)  
Sam A. Overstreet (1962-67), 234 East Gray Street, Medical Towers South, Suite 870,  
Louisville (40202)  
Andrew M. Moore (1967-72), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington (40508)

### **Louisiana**

- J. Kelly Stone (1953-58), 4440 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)  
Woodard D. Beacham (1961-63—filled unexpired term of Hattaway who died in  
office), 4240 Magnolia at General Pershing, New Orleans (70115)  
Robert F. Sharp (1963-68), 4440 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)

### **Maryland**

- J. Morris Reese (1951-56), 305 Morris Avenue, Lutherville (21093)  
Harry M. Robinson, Jr. (1956-61), 1209 St. Paul Street, Baltimore (21202)  
R. C. V. Robinson (1961-66), 714 York Road, Baltimore (21204)  
George H. Yeager (1966-71), University of Maryland Hospital, Room 10-412,  
Baltimore (21201)

### **Mississippi**

- J. P. Culpepper, Jr. (1943-48), 900 Corinne, Hattiesburg (39401)  
Lamar Arrington (1948-53), 2500 Twelfth Street, Box 2129, Meridian (39301)  
J. F. Lucas (1953-58), 501 West Washington Avenue, Greenwood (38930)  
Guy Thompson Vise, Sr. (1958-63), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian (39301)  
Howard A. Nelson (1963-68), 308 Fulton Street, Greenwood (38930)

### **Missouri**

- M. Pinson Neal, Sr. (1932-36), Candle Light Lodge-Friendship Acres, Columbia  
(65201)  
Daniel L. Sexton (1946-51), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)  
Grayson Carroll (1951-56), 3720 Washington Boulevard, St. Louis (63108)  
O. P. J. Falk (1956-61), 3 Southmoor, Clayton (63105)  
Clinton W. Lane (1961-66), 3720 Washington Boulevard, St. Louis (63108)  
William L. Macon, Jr. (1966-71), 7200 Manchester Boulevard, St. Louis (63143)

## North Carolina

- Arthur H. London, Jr. (1946-49), 306 South Gregson Street, Durham (27701)  
Lenox D. Baker (1950-51—filled unexpired term of London who resigned), Duke University School of Medicine, Durham (27710)  
George D. Wilson (1956-61), P. O. Box 28, Lake Toxaway (28747)  
J. Leonard Goldner (1961-66), Duke University Medical Center, Durham (27710)  
F. Wayne Lee (1966-71), 225 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte (28204)

## Oklahoma

- Vernon D. Cushing (1958-63), 711 N.W. Tenth, Oklahoma City (73103)  
J. Hoyle Carlock (1963-68), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore (73401)

## South Carolina

- Kenneth M. Lynch (1935-40), 16 Lucas Street, Charleston (29401)  
J. W. Jervy, Jr. (1955-60), 709 Dunbar Street, Greenville (29601)  
J. Howard Stokes (1960-65), 161 West Cheves Street, Florence (29501)  
George C. Smith (1965-70), 311 West Palmetto Street, Florence (29501)

## Tennessee

- Kate Savage Zerfoss (1942-47), 167 Eighth Avenue, North, Nashville (37203)  
A. H. Lancaster (1957-62), 608 West Main Street, Knoxville (37902)  
Benjamin F. Byrd, Jr. (1962-67), 2122 West End Avenue, Nashville (37203)  
Guy M. Francis (1967-72), 525 McCallie Avenue, Chattanooga (37402)

## Texas

- Milford O. Rouse (1950-55), 8326 Garland Road, Dallas (75218)  
Robert D. Moreton (1955-60), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston (77025)  
Robert W. Kimbro (1960-65), 310 West Chambers, Cleburne (76031)  
Joe T. Nelson (1965-70), 201 South Waco, Weatherford (76086)

## Virginia

- T. Dewey Davis (1945-50), 608 Professional Building, Richmond (23219)  
Waverly R. Payne (1950-55), 91 29th Street, Newport News (23607)  
Charles M. Caravati (1960-65), Medical College of Virginia, Box 91, Richmond (23298)  
George J. Carroll (1965-70), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk (23434)  
Jerome E. Adamson (1970-73), 603 Medical Tower, Norfolk (23507)

## West Virginia

- Ray M. Bobbitt (1942-47), 1139 Fourth Avenue, Huntington (25701)  
Howard A. Swart (1957-62), 524 Medical Arts Building, Charleston (25301)  
Albert C. Esposito (1962-67), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington (25701)  
Nime K. Joseph (1967-72), 1300 Market Street, Wheeling (26003)



## Section Officers

### Section on Allergy

<i>Chairman</i>	Albert L. Stephens, Jr., 970 Sheridan, Shreveport, La. 70114
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Jose T. Queng, 6655 Travis Street, Houston, Texas 77025
<i>Secretary</i>	R. Faser Triplett, 940 North State Street, Jackson, Miss. 39201
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	Clive E. Roberson, 2045 Broward Avenue, West Palm Beach, Fla. 33407

### Section on Anesthesiology

<i>Chairman</i>	Roy D. Wilson, University of Texas Medical Branch, Department of Anesthesiology, Galveston, Texas 77551
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	James F. Arens, University of Mississippi Medical Center, Department of Anesthesiology, Jackson, Miss. 39216
<i>Secretary</i>	Howard L. Zauder, University of Texas Medical School, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78229

### Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	Irving A. Levin, 3432 Prytania Street, New Orleans, La. 70115
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	W. Andrew Hibbert, Jr., 4210 Medical Parkway, Box 1176, Austin, Texas 78767
<i>Secretary</i>	Matthew A. Larkin, 1333 South Miami Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33130

### Section on Dermatology

<i>Chairman</i>	John P. Tindall, Duke University Medical Center, Box 2907, Durham, N. C. 27710
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	George W. James, 205 South Hawthorne Road, Winston-Salem, N. C. 27103
<i>Secretary</i>	Carlton L. Carpenter, Jr., 1415 Main Street, Baton Rouge, La. 70802

### Section on Family Practice

<i>Chairman</i>	Robert Schiavone, 2908 Lighthouse Road, Louisville, Ky. 40222
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Jack Leckie, 2 Elwood Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
<i>Secretary</i>	William L. Neal, 955 Fourth Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25701

### Section on Gastroenterology

<i>Chairman</i>	H. Worth Boyce, Jr., Box 34 O.S.C., Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Washington, D. C. 20012
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Elliott Weser, Department of Gastroenterology, University of Texas Medical School, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78229
<i>Secretary</i>	Paul D. Webster, III, Department of Medicine, Division of Gastroenterology, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30902

### Section on Gynecology

<i>Chairman</i>	E. Earle Dilworth, 865 Margaret Place, Shreveport, La. 71101
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	O. William Davenport, 7400 North Kendall Drive, Miami, Fla. 33156
<i>Secretary</i>	Herbert W. Birch, Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, Emory University Clinic, Atlanta, Ga. 30322

### Section on Industrial Medicine and Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	Thomas L. Lauderdale, 5540 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas 75235
<i>Secretary</i>	James J. Hutson, 4489 N. W. 36th Street, Miami Springs, Fla. 33166
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	Arthur J. Axelrod, 914 Union Street, New Orleans, La. 70112

### Section on Medicine

- Chairman* Edwin C. Evans, Baptist Professional Building, 340 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30312
- Chairman-Elect* Dick D. Briggs, Jr., University of Alabama Medical Center, University Station, 323 Lyons-Harrison, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
- Secretary* Frank A. Riddick, Jr., Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121

### Section on Neurology and Psychiatry

- Chairman* Roy J. Ellison, Jr., Marshall I. Pickens Hospital, 715 Grove Road, Greenville, S. C. 29605
- Chairman-Elect* Robert E. McMasters, Division of Neurosciences, University of Texas Medical School, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78229
- Secretary* Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr., Duke University Medical Center, Box 3003, Durham, N. C. 27710

### Section on Obstetrics

- Chairman* Frank C. Greiss, Jr., Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, N. C. 27103
- Chairman-Elect* John B. Nettles, Hillcrest Medical Center, 1120 South Utica Street, Tulsa, Okla. 74104
- Secretary* Taylor H. Kirby, Jr., 1110 Eighth Avenue, N.W., Gainesville, Fla. 32601

### Section on Ophthalmology

- Chairman* Edward C. Ferguson, III, Department of Ophthalmology, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas 77550
- Chairman-Elect* Ralph S. Hamilton, 930 Exchange Building, Memphis, Tenn. 38103
- Vice-Chairman* R. D. Richards, Department of Ophthalmology, University of Maryland Hospital, Baltimore, Md. 21201
- Secretary* Hilliard M. Haik, 812 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La. 70112
- Assistant Secretary* Joel B. Pollard, 921 Canal Street, New Orleans, La. 70112

### Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery

- Chairman* E. Burke Evans, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas 77550
- Vice-Chairman* Frank W. Clippinger, Jr., Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710
- Secretary* John M. Roberts, Peachtree Orthopedic Clinic, 1938 Peachtree Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309

### Section on Otolaryngology

- Chairman* William R. Hudson, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710
- Chairman-Elect* John W. Turner, 756 Cypress Street, Atlanta, Ga. 30308
- Secretary* R. Dean Williams, 6700 Troost Avenue, Kansas City, Mo. 64131

### Section on Pathology

- Chairman* Marvin L. Jaffee, 8900 North Kendall Drive, Miami, Fla. 33156
- Vice-Chairman* Alvin O. Severance, 151 Harrison Avenue, San Antonio, Texas 78209
- Secretary* Andrew Ranier, St. Patrick Hospital, 524 Ryan Street, Lake Charles, La. 70601

### Section on Pediatrics

- Chairman* D. Joseph Judge, 1001 Leighton Avenue, Anniston, Ala. 36201  
*Vice-Chairman* Robert H. Anderson, 312 South Washington Street, Alexandria, Va. 22314  
*Secretary* J. Clyde Hart, Jr., 1310 Cherry Street, Pine Bluff, Ark. 71601

### Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

- Chairman* Samuel B. Chyatte, Room 256, Woodruff Memorial Building, Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, Ga. 30322  
*Vice-Chairman* Claude E. Garrett, Jr., Southern Baptist Hospital, 2700 Napoleon Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115  
*Secretary* Margaret M. Kenrick, 3800 Reservoir Road, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007

### Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

- Chairman* John B. Lynch, Professor of Plastic Surgery, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, Tenn. 37232  
*Chairman-Elect* Paul M. Weeks, Barnes Hospital, 4960 Audubon Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 63110  
*Secretary* George W. Hoffman, 3600 Prytania Street, New Orleans, La. 70115  
*Assistant Secretary* Byron E. Green, Jr., 1729 Springhill Avenue, Suite 4, Mobile, Ala. 36604

### Section on Radiology

- Chairman* Robert F. Feltman, Cedars of Lebanon Hospital, 1321 N.W. Fourteenth Street, Miami, Fla. 33125  
*Chairman-Elect* Louis Raider, 1720 Springhill Avenue, Mobile, Ala. 36604  
*Secretary* Mario A. Calonje, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121  
*Secretary-Elect* C. Rex Teeslink, 1467 Harper Street, Augusta, Ga. 30902

### Section on Surgery

- Chairman* Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Department of Surgery, University of Louisville School of Medicine, Health Sciences Center, Louisville, Ky. 40201  
*Vice-Chairman* H. Barton McSwain, Vanderbilt University Hospital, Nashville, Tenn. 37203  
*Secretary* Robert B. Smith, III, Veterans Administration Hospital, Clairmont Road, Decatur, Ga. 30033

### Section on Urology

- Chairman* Clair E. Cox, Department of Urology, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, P. O. Box 635, Memphis, Tenn. 38103  
*Vice-Chairman* Terry D. Allen, Department of Urology, University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Texas 75235  
*Secretary* W. Lamar Weems, University of Mississippi Medical Center, 2500 North State Street, Jackson, Miss. 39216



## Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association

### OFFICERS

- President:* Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, 3601 Hoods Hill Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37215  
*President-Elect:* Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Mountain View Heights, Stuart, Va. 24171  
*First Vice-President:* Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., 115 Saddle Mt. Road, Rome, Ga. 30161  
*Second Vice-President:* Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, 236 Ninth Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25701  
*Third Vice-President:* Mrs. Daniel R. Storts, 2995 East 57th Place, Tulsa, Okla. 74105  
*Recording Secretary:* Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, 5907 Lupton Drive, Dallas, Texas 75225  
*Treasurer:* Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, 3305 Mullen Avenue, Tampa, Fla. 33609  
*Historian:* Mrs. Frank J. Jones, 4444 Claycut Road, Baton Rouge, La. 70806  
*Corresponding Secretary:* Mrs. J. Ralph Rice, 1730 Kingsbury Drive, Nashville, Tenn. 37215  
*Parliamentarian:* Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, 1937 Longwood Drive, Baton Rouge, La. 70808

### COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

- Auditing:* Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, 3819 Eastover Drive, Jackson, Miss. 39211  
*Filing:* Mrs. Gilder L. Wideman, 2437 Vestavia Drive, Birmingham, Ala. 35216  
*Finance:* Mrs. George W. Statham, The Paces, 148 Bacage Walk, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30305  
*Doctors' Day:* Mrs. Henry V. Kirby, 651 North Springs, Harrison, Ark. 72601  
*Doctors' Day Information:* Mrs. Henson S. Coon, 601 Auburn Street, Monroe, La. 71201  
*Doctors' Day Judges:* Mrs. William Noble, 2404 Forest Road, North, Fort Payne, Ala. 35967  
*Membership:* Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., 115 Saddle Mt. Road, Rome, Ga. 30161  
*Memorial:* Mrs. Robert A. Reiter, 701 Dryden Drive, Baltimore, Md. 21229  
*Nominating Committee:* Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, 2815 Newburg Road, Louisville, Ky. 40205  
*Program and Annual Meeting:* Mrs. Brad Oxford, 256 Genesco Road, San Antonio, Texas 78209  
*Publicity:* Mrs. Edward Held, 141 Cardinal, San Antonio, Texas 78209  
*Research and Romance of Medicine:*  
*Coordinator:* Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., 2822 East Weyburn Road, Richmond, Va. 23235  
*Chairman, Region I:* Mrs. Edwin R. McCoy, 221 North Oak Street, Statesville, N. C. 28677  
*Chairman, Region II:* Mrs. David S. Claymon, 7005 Lovell Drive, College Heights Estates, Hyattsville, Md. 20782  
*Chairman, Region III:* Mrs. A. S. Koenig, 2122 South "W" Street, Fort Smith, Ark. 72901  
*Resolutions:* Mrs. William A. Garrott, Box 638, Cleveland, Tenn. 37311  
*Revisions:* Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, 5453 Neola Drive, Dallas, Texas 75209  
*50th Anniversary History:* Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, 2336 Belleview Drive, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73112  
*50th Anniversary Celebration:* Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, 5453 Neola Drive, Dallas, Texas 75209

### COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1973)

- Alabama:* Mrs. Robert K. Wilson, Jr., Box 369, Aliceville, Ala. 35442  
*Arkansas:* Mrs. J. W. Branch, 1810 South Main, Hope, Ark. 71801  
*District of Columbia:* Mrs. Russell M. Tilley, Jr., 4701 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D C. 20016  
*Florida:* Mrs. Wesley S. Nock, 3431 North Moorings Way, Miami, Fla. 33133  
*Georgia:* Mrs. Perry M. White, 1547 Cave Road, N. W., Atlanta, Ga. 30327  
*Louisiana:* Mrs. William C. Terral, 5723 Berkley Drive, New Orleans, La. 70114  
*Maryland:* Mrs. Archie R. Cohen, Clear Springs, Md. 21722  
*North Carolina:* Mrs. Louis D. Hayman, Jr., 406 Carmen Avenue, Jacksonville, N. C. 28540

#### VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1973)

*Alabama:* Mrs. Howard C. Johnson, 300 Gordon Drive, Sheffield, Ala. 35660  
*Arkansas:* Mrs. Harold Langston, 20 Nob View Circle, Little Rock, Ark. 72205  
*District of Columbia:* Mrs. George P. Blundell, 11,111 Ralston Road, Rockville, Md. 20852  
*Florida:* Mrs. Ronald J. Mann, 6701 S. W. 125th Terrace, Miami, Fla. 33133  
*Georgia:* Mrs. James H. Manning, 643 Keilnesaw Avenue, Marietta, Ga. 30060  
*Louisiana:* Mrs. Eugene N. Countiss, 1515 Robert Street, New Orleans, La. 70115  
*Maryland:* Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, 615 Fountain Road, Salisbury, Md. 21801  
*North Carolina:* Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, 521 Mountain View Street, S. W., Lenoir, N. C. 28645

#### COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1974)

*Kentucky:* Mrs. Clinton C. Cook, 4518 Bardstown Road, Louisville, Ky. 40218  
*Mississippi:* Mrs. T. E. Ross, III, 621 Woodland Hills Drive, Hattiesburg, Miss. 39401  
*Missouri:* Mrs. James N. Haddock, 111 Firwood Drive, St. Louis, Mo. 63119  
*Oklahoma:* Mrs. Cotter Murray, 1500 Kincaid, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73119  
*South Carolina:* Mrs. J. Ray Ivester, 19 Guerard Road, Charleston, S. C. 29407  
*Tennessee:* Mrs. Marvin R. Batchelor, 2027 Glenwood Drive, Cleveland, Tenn. 37311  
*Texas:* Mrs. Andrew G. Goessel, 3800 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501  
*Virginia:* Mrs. Charles S. Sale, 1083 Algonquin Road, Norfolk, Va. 24505  
*West Virginia:* Mrs. Albert C. Esposito, 171 Woodland Drive, Huntington, W. Va. 25705

#### VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1974)

*Kentucky:* Mrs. Hugh P. Adkins, 12 Westwind Road, Louisville, Ky. 40207  
*Mississippi:* Mrs. Arthur Brown, 1115 Seventh Street, North, Columbus, Miss. 39701  
*Missouri:* Mrs. Don E. Eggleston, 410 North Rutherford, Macon, Mo. 63552  
*Oklahoma:* Mrs. J. W. McDoniel, 212 Meadowlake Drive, Chickasaw, Okla. 73018  
*South Carolina:* Mrs. William P. Turner, Cedar Lake, Route 5, Greenwood, S. C. 29646  
*Tennessee:* Mrs. Charles A. Prater, 107 Church Street, Jellico, Tenn. 37762  
*Texas:* Mrs. Jack D. Gerdes, 8000 Leonora, Apartment O-1, Houston, Texas 77017  
*Virginia:* Mrs. William J. Readon, 1508 Nelway Court, McLean, Va. 22101  
*West Virginia:* Mrs. J. E. Ricketts, 146 Ridgewood Road, Huntington, W. Va. 25701

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, 3601 Hoods Hill Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37215  
Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Mountain View Heights, Stuart, Va. 24171  
Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, 3305 Mullen Avenue, Tampa, Fla. 33609  
Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, 2815 Newburg Road, Louisville, Ky. 40205  
Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, 2336 Bellevue Drive, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73112  
Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Box J, Warrensburg, Mo. 64093



# Index of Names

	Page		Page
<b>A</b>		<b>D</b>	
Adamson, Jerome E. ....	35	Dameron, Thomas B., Jr. ...	23, 30, 31, 32
Allen, Charles E. ....	26	Davenport, O. William .....	36
Allen, Terry D. ....	38	Davis, Jesse T. ....	21
Anderson, Robert H. ....	38	Davis, T. Dewey .....	35
Arens, James F., Jr. ....	36	Davison, Claude R. ....	29
Arrington, Lamar .....	34	Dees, J. Gordon .....	21
Axelrod, Arthur J. ....	36	Dehart, Ollie W. ....	24
		Dennis, Edward J. ....	25, 30, 32
<b>B</b>		Deputy, Ross .....	24
Bahn, Charles F. ....	22	Dilworth, E. Earle .....	36
Baines, Thomas A. ....	21	Dorton, Robert K. ....	22
Baker, Lenox D. ....	35	Dwight, F. Marion .....	25
Bass, C. C. ....	33		
Beacham, Woodard D. ....	8, 30, 34	<b>E</b>	
Beasley, L. Kenneth .....	22	Ellis, George S. ....	19
Bell, James E., Jr. ....	25	Ellison, Roy J., Jr. ....	37
Berry, James B., Jr. ....	25	Erickson, Cyrus C. ....	31
Bickham, Charles E. ....	15	Esposito, Albert C. ....	31, 33, 35
Birch, Herbert W. ....	36	Evans, E. Burke .....	37
Bishop, Linton H., Jr. ....	17, 32, 33	Evans, Edwin C. ....	37
Blake, Thomas M. ....	31	Evans, Roy B., Jr. ....	10, 32
Blundell, George P. ....	34		
Bobbitt, Ray M. ....	35	<b>F</b>	
Boyce, H. Worth, Jr. ....	36	Falk, O. P. J. ....	34
Branch, J. W. ....	14	Feltman, Robert F. ....	38
Briggs, Dick D., Jr. ....	37	Ferguson, Edward C., III .....	37
Brown, Brooks G. ....	15	Floyd, Waldo E. ....	17
Buchanan, Robert N. ....	31	Forester, Virgil R. ....	24
Burkhart, John H. ....	26	Francis, Guy M. ....	35
Butts, Robert F. ....	9, 32	Fuchs, George J., Jr. ....	22
Byram, James H. ....	34		
Byrd, Benjamin F., Jr. ....	35	<b>G</b>	
		Galbraith, J. Garber .....	32, 33, 34
<b>C</b>		Galambos, John T. ....	32
Calonje, Mario A. ....	38	Gallemore, Johnnie L., Jr. ....	32, 37
Caravati, Charles M. ....	35	Garrett, Claude E., Jr. ....	38
Carlock, J. Hoyle ....	31, 32, 33, 35	Gibson, James F. ....	23
Carlson, Hjalmar E. ....	22	Giesen, Andrew F., Jr. ....	16, 30, 31, 32
Carpenter, Carlton L., Jr. ....	36	Goldner, J. Leonard .....	31, 33, 35
Carroll, George J. ....	6, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35	Green, Byron E., Jr. ....	38
Carroll, Grayson .....	34	Green, Jess D., Jr. ....	24
Cassady, George E. ....	13	Greiss, Frank C., Jr. ....	37
Center, William N. ....	32	Grenfell, Raymond F. ....	21, 30, 32
Chenault, John M. ....	34	Griggs, James Y. ....	22, 30, 32
Chyatte, Samuel .....	38	Grimes, H. Austin .....	14
Clippinger, Frank W. Jr. ....	37	Grumbles, Cecil L. ....	18
Cofer, Olin S. ....	34		
Colmer, William M. ....	16	<b>H</b>	
Cottrell, William W. ....	16	Haik, Hilliard M. ....	37
Cox, Clair E. ....	38	Hamilton, Ralph S. ....	37
Culpepper, J. P., Jr. ....	33, 34	Hancock, J. Duffy .....	34
Curry, George A. ....	29	Hardy, Humphrey H., Jr. ....	19
Cushing, Vernon D. ....	35	Hargrove, Marion D., Jr. ....	19



	Page		Page
Hart, J. Clyde, Jr. ....	38	Lynch, John B. ....	38
Harwell, Aubrey B. ....	26	Lynch, Kenneth M. ....	35
Hendrix, James H., Jr. ....	31		
Herbst, William P., III ....	15	<b>M</b>	
Hibbert, W. Andrew, Jr. ....	36	Macon, William L., Jr. ....	7, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34
Hightower, N. C., Jr. ....	27, 32, 33	Maddox, Paul F. ....	18
Hill, Stanley A. ....	31	Marion, Donald F. ....	31, 33, 34
Himmeler, Walter N. ....	20	Martin, John A. ....	34
Hinchey, John J. ....	32	Martin, M. Bruce ....	29, 30, 32
Hoffman, George W. ....	38	McCay, T. Scott ....	21
Holt, Richard T. ....	31	McHardy, G. Gordon ....	19, 30, 31, 32, 33
Horne, Francis G. ....	28	McMasters, Robert E. ....	37
Hubbard, G. Baker, Sr. ....	26, 30, 31, 33	McNitt, Arnold ....	34
Hudson, William R. ....	37	McSwain, H. Barton ....	38
Huffman, J. C. ....	29	Meador, Clifton K. ....	31
Hughes, Felix A., Jr. ....	26	Meadows, Charles T. ....	27
Hunter, Oscar B., Jr. ....	31, 33, 34	Meeker, William R. ....	18
Hutson, James J. ....	36	Meier, J. Ralph ....	19, 32, 33
		Moore, Andrew M. ....	32, 33, 34
<b>J</b>		Moreton, Robert D. ....	33, 35
Jaffee, Marvin L. ....	37	Murchison, Grover C., Jr. ....	13
James, George W. ....	36	Murphy, Christopher J., Jr. ....	28
Jansen, G. Thomas ....	14, 30, 31, 32, 33		
Jelks, Edward ....	34	<b>N</b>	
Jervey, J. W., Jr. ....	35	Neal, M. Pinson, Jr. ....	28, 30, 32, 33
Johnson, Frederick M. ....	20	Neal, M. Pinson, Sr. ....	33, 34
Johnston, Thomas G. ....	34	Neal, William L. ....	36
Jolly, Henry W., Jr. ....	19	Nelson, Howard A. ....	34
Jonas, Karl C. ....	15	Nelson, Joe T. ....	5, 30, 31, 35
Jones, Charles Wilson ....	15, 30, 32, 33	Nettles, John B. ....	37
Jones, Walter C. ....	33, 34	Norris, Jack C. ....	34
Jones, Walter C., III ....	16, 32		
Joseph, Nime K. ....	35	<b>O</b>	
Joseph, Wilda S. ....	29	Ochsner, Seymour F. ....	33
Judge, D. Joseph ....	13, 30, 32, 38	Overstreet, Sam A. ....	34
		Owens, Jennings K. ....	25
<b>K</b>			
Kampmeier, R. H. ....	12, 31, 32, 33	<b>P</b>	
Kenrick, Margaret M. ....	38	Painter, Joseph T. ....	27
Kimbro, Robert W. ....	35	Paulson, David F. ....	33
Kirby, Taylor H., Jr. ....	37	Payne, Waverly R. ....	35
Kittler, Frederick J. ....	14	Peake, John Day ....	13
		Peterson, Leonard T. ....	15
<b>L</b>		Polk, Hiram C., Jr. ....	18, 30, 32, 38
Lancaster, A. H. ....	35	Pollard, Joel B. ....	37
Lane, Clinton W. ....	34		
Larkin, Matthew A. ....	36	<b>Q</b>	
Lauderdale, Thomas L. ....	36	Queng, Jose T. ....	36
Leckie, Jack ....	36		
Lee, F. Wayne ....	35	<b>R</b>	
Levin, Irving H. ....	36	Raider, Louis ....	38
Lewis, Stephen R. ....	27	Raney, Bascom P. ....	14
Liles, George W. ....	23	Ranier, Andrew ....	37
Linton, Eugene B. ....	23	Rankin, Joseph L. ....	17
London, Arthur H. ....	35	Records, John W. ....	31
Lovell, Wood W. ....	17, 30, 32		
Lucas, J. F. ....	34		

	Page		Page
Reese, J. Morris	34	Texter, Clinton E., Jr.	31
Richards, R. D.	37	Thompson, James T.	21
Riddick, Frank A., Jr.	37	Thompson, L. S., Jr.	27, 32
Rieser, Charles	31	Thompson, William N.	28
Riley, Harris D., Jr.	11, 31, 32, 33	Tindall, John P.	36
Roberson, Clive E.	36	Todd, Nevins W., Jr.	20
Roberts, John M.	37	Triplett, R. Faser	36
Robinson, E. B.	32	Turlington, Lee F.	33, 34
Robinson, Harry M.	34	Turner, John W.	37
Robinson, R. C. V.	34	Turner, Samuel R.	24, 30, 32, 33
Rosser, Robert G.	13		
Rouse, Milford O.	33, 35		
		V	
S		Vallotton, William W.	25
Schelin, Eric C.	28	Vise, Guy Thompson, Sr.	31, 33, 34
Schiavone, Robert	18, 36	Voltz, Phillip W., Jr.	27, 30, 32
Scoville, Addison, B., Jr.	31		
Sessions, John T., Jr.	23	W	
Severance, Alvin O.	37	Waisman, Morris	16
Sexton, Daniel L.	33, 34	Webster, Paul D., III	36
Shaffer, Lee W.	28	Weeks, Paul M.	38
Sharp, Robert F.	34	Weems, W. Lamar	38
Singleton, Robert T.	20, 30, 33	Weser, Elliott	36
Slaughter, John M.	13	White, James E.	24
Smith, George C.	35	Williams, R. Dean	37
Smith, Larry C.	29	Wilson, George D.	35
Smith, Robert B., III	38	Wilson, Roy D.	36
Stephens, Albert L., Jr.	36	Wilson, William P.	23
Stephenson, Sam E., Jr.	16, 31, 32	Wolf, Richard S.	18
Stewart, Joseph S.	34	Wood, John P.	14
Stokes, J. Howard	35	Wynne, George F.	34
Stone, H. Harlan	17, 32		
Stone, J. Kelly	34		
Strahan, John F.	20	Y	
Swart, Howard A.	35	Yeager, George H.	34
Swisher, Kyle Y., Jr.	20		
		Z	
T		Zauder, Howard L.	36
Teeslink, C. Rex	33, 38	Zerfoss, Kate Savage	35

MINUTES  
66th ANNUAL MEETING



# MINUTES

66th ANNUAL MEETING

of the

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

NOVEMBER 13-16, 1972

(Includes all meetings held between November 14, 1971, and  
November 26, 1972)

# INDEX

	Page
AWARDS .....	96
ELECTION OF OFFICERS .....	96
ELECTIONS BY THE COUNCIL .....	92
FUTURE MEETINGS OF SMA .....	Cover 3
GOLF TOURNAMENT .....	98
MEDICAL TOUR TO PORTUGAL and SPAIN, November 16-26, 1972 .....	100
MEETINGS	
Board of Trustees, November 10, 1972 .....	92
Council	
November 11, 1972 .....	57
November 12, 1972 .....	78
Editorial Board .....	93
Executive Committee of the Council	
January 22, 1972 .....	49
February 19, 1972 .....	53
November 11, 1972 .....	55
November 16, 1972 .....	99
First General Session, November 14, 1972 .....	95
Second General Session, November 15, 1972 .....	96
MINUTES, Woman's Auxiliary .....	102-108
PRESIDENT'S NIGHT .....	98
PRESIDENT'S RECEPTION .....	98
RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL	
BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL .....	55, 77
REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE DATA .....	109
REPORTS OF OFFICERS	
Editor .....	64
Executive Director	
January 22, 1972 .....	49
November 11, 1972 .....	55
REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES	
Constitution and Bylaws .....	75
Employees' Pension Trust .....	78
Finance .....	79
Grants and Loans .....	79
History .....	86
Insurance	
May 13, 1972 .....	86
June 4, 1972 .....	87
November 10, 1972 .....	87
Journal Advertising .....	88
Medical Students .....	88
Meeting Arrangements .....	89
Meeting Places .....	90
Publications .....	90
Scientific Exhibit Awards .....	91
Scientific Exhibits .....	90
Scientific Work .....	73
Selections .....	91
Special Awards .....	91

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Birmingham, Ala., January 22, 1972, 9:20 a.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The annual Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council was held in the Conference Room, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala., January 22, 1972. The meeting was called to order at 9:20 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Moore.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: Andrew M. Moore, Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans La.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; J. Hoyle Carlock, President, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, President-Elect, Atlanta, Ga.; George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, Suffolk, Va.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.

Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md., and James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo., were present by special invitation as new Councilors.

Others present: R. H. Kampmeier, Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Mr. Michael S. Luper, Director of Sales, Marriott World Travel, McLean, Va.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; Mr. Elliot F. Howard, Administrative Assistant; Mrs. Linda C. Phillips; Mrs. Pamela K. Galbaugh.

## MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved that the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with and that they be approved as printed. Dr. Carlock seconded the motion and it carried.

## REPORTS OF OFFICERS

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Robert F. Butts

Mr. Butts gave a verbal report on the financial status of the Association by reviewing the Financial Statement for the first quarter of the current fiscal year.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved the approval of the Executive Director's report. The motion was seconded by Dr. Carroll and carried.

**ACTION:**—Members of the Executive Committee of the Council requested Mr. Butts to instruct a representative of Arthur Young & Company to attend their next meeting for the purpose of explaining to the members of the Executive Committee of the Council the

structure and purpose of the Association's new accounting system.

## REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

### COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

G. Gordon McHardy, *Chairman*  
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
John W. Records  
Harris D. Riley, Jr.  
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.

*Ex Officio Members*  
J. Hoyle Carlock  
Andrew M. Moore

Under the leadership of Dr. R. H. Kampmeier, both the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN continue to prosper and grow in stature in 1971. Some 50 more original manuscripts were published than in the previous year. Advertising pages are up 18% for the first five months of this fiscal year and 25% for the first two months of 1972.

The January issue of the JOURNAL marks the changeover from letterpress to offset in the printing of ads. This new method effects considerable savings for our advertisers, as well as giving them improved reproduction.

The Editorial Board has two recommendations for your consideration: (1) changing the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN to "SOUTHERN MEDICINE," published by the Southern Medical Association; and (2) approving funds for "reader research" for the JOURNAL.

**PRESENTED VERBALLY BY:**  
G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman  
Committee on Publications  
January 22, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved that the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN be changed to "SOUTHERN MEDICINE." The motion was seconded by Dr. Carroll and carried.

**ACTION:**—Motion was made by Dr. McHardy, seconded by Dr. Carroll, that funds in the amount of \$5,000 be approved for a "reader research" study for the JOURNAL. Motion carried.

## OLD BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Dr. Moore announced that the site for the Post Convention Tour following the New



Orleans Meeting had to be determined and that Mr. Michael S. Luper, Director of Sales, Marriott World Travel, McLean, Va., was here to submit his proposal.

Mr. Luper explained that difficulty had been encountered with arrangements for the Mexican Adventure, which the Executive Committee of the Council had tentatively accepted (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Miami Beach, Fla., October 30, 1971, NEW BUSINESS, Item No. 4), and that another proposal was being offered in its place. Mr. Luper then proposed a Portuguese-Moroccan Holiday.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Carroll moved that Marriott World Travel's Post Convention Tour to Portugal and Morocco be accepted. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that the Association try to fill three planes for the Portuguese-Moroccan Holiday. It was further decided that the Association should set-up a cut-off date of October 1, 1972. Dr. Carlock seconded the motion and it carried.

## ITEM NO. 2

### RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

#### RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

The Board of Trustees recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the President of the Association for 1971-72, J. Hoyle Carlock, appoint an Advisory Board to the Board of Trustees; that this Advisory Board be called the Long-Range Planning Committee; that it meet prior to the First Session of the Council in New Orleans, La., 1972; and that this Long-Range Planning Committee be appointed from a suggested list of names to be supplied to the President by the Board of Trustees.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the approval of Recommendation No. 1; Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

#### RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

The Board of Trustees recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the Section Secretaries be advised to contact Department Heads at Tulane University School of Medicine and Louisiana State University School of Medicine, relative to involving these medical schools in the scientific program for the 1972 New Orleans Meeting, by providing workshops, clinical sessions, speakers, postgraduate programs, etc.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the approval of Recommendation No. 2; Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

#### RECOMMENDATION NO. 3

The Board of Trustees recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the

Annual Meeting not be shortened but rather lengthened and altered in format with no scientific section meetings on Tuesday and Wednesday afternoons. Instead, leave these afternoons free for workshops, clinical sessions, general sessions, audio-visual programs, etc. Also, include a full-day program for Thursday, rather than the half-day that is now held.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved that Recommendation No. 3 be tabled and put on the agenda for the Executive Committee of the Council Meeting, February 19, New Orleans, La. The motion was seconded by Dr. McHardy and carried.

## RECOMMENDATION NO. 4

The Board of Trustees recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the Medical Student Representatives' Program be continued, but limited to the junior class representatives. Further, that the entire junior class at Tulane University School of Medicine and Louisiana State University School of Medicine be invited to attend the Medical Student Representatives' "Tavern Time" in New Orleans, 1972.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling moved the approval of Recommendation No. 4. It was further moved that not only the junior, but also the senior medical students at Tulane University School of Medicine and Louisiana State University School of Medicine be invited to attend the meeting and also the Medical Representatives' "Tavern Time." It was decided that the letter of invitation should be issued to the Deans of the respective medical schools. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council entered into a discussion of Emeritus membership in the Association.

**ACTION:**—Motion was made by Dr. Boling, seconded by Dr. Giesen, that the computer system be re-programmed to automatically "kick-out" physicians over 70 years of age who are eligible for Emeritus membership. It was also decided that a letter should be written to these physicians inviting them to become Emeritus members, which is a non-dues paying classification of membership. Emeritus members would still receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. Motion carried.

### ITEM NO. 2

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council discussed the possibility of having a Medical Writing Seminar at the New Orleans Meeting.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Carroll moved that the Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Work, Dr. Seymour F. Ochsner, be instructed to incorporate a Medical Writing Seminar into the format of the New Orleans Meeting. The Seminar should be set-up on a half-day basis. The motion was seconded by Dr. Giesen and carried.

### ITEM NO. 3

A discussion was held regarding the Editorship of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and SOUTHERN MEDICINE. Dr. Kampmeier reported that Dr. Harris D. Riley, Jr., the future Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, April 3, 1971, Birmingham, Ala., OLD BUSINESS, Item No. 5; PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, October 30, 1971, Miami Beach, Fla., REPORTS OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Director, Mail Ballots, No. 1), was becoming well-versed in the duties and responsibilities of the Editorship of the JOURNAL. Dr. Kampmeier advised the members of the Executive Committee of the Council that he had met with Dr. Riley on several occasions to discuss the Editorship of the JOURNAL, and that several meetings were scheduled during 1972. Dr. Kampmeier then entered into a brief discussion of SOUTHERN MEDICINE. Dr. Kampmeier, who is to retain the Editorship of SOUTHERN MEDICINE, requested that the Executive Committee of the Council give him flexibility in the subject matter content of this publication, stating that there were many stimulating topics he would like to touch upon in this publication.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling moved to allow the subject matter content of SOUTHERN MEDICINE to be left to Dr. Kampmeier's discretion. Dr. McHardy seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 4

A discussion was held regarding the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association and recent requests made by the Auxiliary to the Executive Committee of the Council.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that funds in the amount of \$200 be allocated to the Woman's Auxiliary for the purpose of placing a marker at the gateway of the cemetery where Jane Todd Crawford is buried. Motion was seconded by Dr. Giesen and carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling made the motion that the Woman's Auxiliary President not be granted funds with which to travel to state medical meetings, but rather, that a state representative be selected to attend. Dr. McHardy seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Motion was made by Dr. Carroll, seconded by Dr. Carlock, that \$500 be appropriated to the Woman's Auxiliary for the purpose of investigating the cost of preparing and printing an Auxiliary 50th Anniversary History. Following this investigation, the Auxiliary is to give the Executive Committee of the Council a more detailed account of the amount of money that will be needed for this project. Motion carried.

### LUNCH ADJOURNMENT

Dr. Moore adjourned the meeting at 12:30 p.m., and all of those present went to The Club for lunch.

\* \* \* \* \*

Following a luncheon at The Club, all those present for the Midwinter Meeting of the

Executive Committee of the Council reconvened at 2:15 p.m.

An Executive Session was called, at which time the members of the Executive Committee of the Council requested Dr. Carroll to report back to them at their next meeting, to be held in New Orleans, La., February 19, 1972, regarding financial matters concerning SMA employees.

### ITEM NO. 5

The Lectureship Program of the Association was discussed in detail.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Hardy moved that the following recommendations be made to the Committee on Grants and Loans: that the Committee on Grants and Loans study the possibility of making lectureship monies available to hospitals and medical centers in the Association's territory for the purpose of sponsoring an outstanding speaker; that the Committee on Grants and Loans approve such distribution of the Lectureship money; that the Committee on Grants and Loans only consider such requests if the medical school in the area does not wish to utilize the funds. The motion was seconded by Dr. Boling and carried.

### ITEM NO. 6

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council held a discussion on the Special Awards of the Association.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling moved that the deans of the medical schools in the Association's territory be written, advising them of the Association's Special Awards and requesting that they send memos regarding these awards to the various department heads in their schools. It was also suggested that notices be posted in the schools. Dr. Carroll seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved that a recommendation be made to the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws whereby they consider changing the Bylaws to reflect that the Original Research Award may be given to any outstanding scientist or researcher and further stipulate that the recipient of this award need not be a doctor of medicine nor a member of the Association, but should reside within the geographic area of the Association. The motion was seconded by Dr. Boling and carried.

### ITEM NO. 7

The overall public relations' program and publicity for the annual meeting was reviewed in detail.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling moved that each Section Chairman appoint a physician in his Section to edit and release news items pertaining to papers presented at the Section's sessions. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 8

A discussion was held regarding the request from the officers of the Section on General Practice to change the name of the Section to "Section on Family Practice," to conform with the American Academy of Family Practice.



**ACTION:**—Motion was made by Dr. Boling, seconded by Dr. Giesen, and carried that the following proposed change to the Constitution and Bylaws be submitted to the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws for consideration:

**CONSTITUTION: ARTICLE V—**

**SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES**

**SECTION 2. Scientific Sections . . . . .**  
consider changing the name of the Section on General Practice on line 6 to: Section on Family Practice (rest of Section to remain as is).

**ITEM NO. 9**

The Executive Committee of the Council discussed up-dating the Association's Constitution and Bylaws.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling moved that the following proposed changes to the Constitution and Bylaws be submitted to the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws. The motion was seconded by Dr. Giesen and carried.

**(1) BYLAWS: CHAPTER 1—  
MEMBERSHIP**

**SECTION 3. Emeritus  
Members . . . . .**

consider deleting that portion which is in parenthesis following "office" on line 6 and inserting that which is underlined: (nor shall they receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, except by personal subscription.)

**(2) BYLAWS: CHAPTER 2—  
DUTIES OF OFFICERS**

**SECTION 5. Board of  
Trustees . . . . .**

consider deleting that portion which is in parenthesis following "Council" on line 13 and inserting that which is underlined (rest of Section to remain as is): (, and to act as long-range planning committee.)

**(3) BYLAWS: CHAPTER 3—  
COMMITTEES**

**SECTION 1. Standing  
Committees . . . . .**

consider deleting that portion which is

in parenthesis following "send" on line 6 (rest of Section to remain as is): (senior)

**(4) BYLAWS: CHAPTER 3—  
COMMITTEES**

**SECTION 1. Standing  
Committees . . . . .**

consider adding: Long-Range Planning Committee

**(5) BYLAWS: CHAPTER 5—  
AWARDS**

**SECTION 2. Seale Harris  
Medal . . . . .**

**SECTION 3. Original Research  
Award . . . . .**

consider up-dating the Section on Awards whereby recipients do not have to be a doctor of medicine nor a member of the Association, but should reside within the geographic area of the Association's territory.

**ITEM NO. 10**

Mr. Butts asked that the members of the Executive Committee of the Council consider approving funds for refurbishing the headquarters office.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that \$5,000 be appropriated for refurbishing the headquarters building. It was suggested that the funds be taken from the building rental funds that were already allocated in the budget. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

**ITEM NO. 11**

It was decided by the members of the Executive Committee of the Council that their next meeting would be held in New Orleans, La., February 19, 1972, at the time of the Section Secretaries Conference.

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Moore adjourned the meeting at 3:35 p.m.



# PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

New Orleans, La., February 19, 1972, 8:15 a.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Southern Medical Association's Executive Committee of the Council met in the Orleans Room, Fairmont Roosevelt Hotel, New Orleans, La., February 19, 1972. The meeting was called to order at 8:15 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Moore.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: Andrew M. Moore, Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; J. Hoyle Carlock, President, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, President-Elect, Atlanta, Ga.; George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, Suffolk, Va.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

Others present: Mr. Pat Willingham, Representative, Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Ala.; Seymour F. Ochsner, Chairman, Committee on Scientific Work, New Orleans, La.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; Mr. Elliot F. Howard, Administrative Assistant; Mrs. Linda C. Phillips; and Mrs. Pamela K. Galbaugh.

## MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling moved that the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with and that they be approved as printed. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

## OLD BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Mr. Pat Willingham, Representative from Arthur Young & Company, was present, at the request of the members of the Executive Committee of the Council (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., January 22, 1972, REPORTS OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Director). Mr. Willingham gave an extensive explanation of the Association's new accounting system.

**ACTION:**—Motion was made by Dr. Jansen, seconded by Dr. Giesen, and carried, that Mr. Willingham meet with both the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council at their next meetings to be held at the time of the annual meeting in New Orleans.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Carroll moved that the Quarterly Financial Statement be approved. Motion was seconded by Dr. Boling and carried.

### ITEM NO. 2

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council entered into a discussion on the recommendation made by the Board of Trustees to the Executive Committee of the Council regarding the overall Schedule of Events for the New Orleans Meeting, November 13-16, 1972 (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, Miami Beach, Fla., November 2, 1971, RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, Recommendation No. 3; PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., January 22, 1972, OLD BUSINESS, Item No. 2, RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, Recommendation No. 3, ACTION).

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that the Association have a four-day meeting with no formal Section meetings on Monday a.m., and Wednesday p.m. It was further moved that the Second General Session be held on Wednesday afternoon, 2:00-4:00 p.m. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 3

A discussion was held regarding the possibility of having a Medical Writing Seminar during the New Orleans Meeting. (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., January 22, 1972, NEW BUSINESS, Item No. 2, ACTION).

**ACTION:**—Motion was made by Dr. McHardy that a Medical Writing Seminar be included in the format of the scientific program for the New Orleans Meeting. It was further moved that a fee be set for the Seminar based on the actual expenses incurred for its presentation. Motion was seconded by Dr. Giesen and carried.

### ITEM NO. 4

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council entered into a discussion regarding the Schedule of Events for the New Orleans Meeting.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Carroll moved that the following Schedule of Events for the New Orleans Meeting be approved. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

## SCHEDULE OF EVENTS NEW ORLEANS MEETING

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 10  
2:00 p.m.-5:00 p.m.—Board of Trustees (meeting)

**SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 11**

- 8:00 a.m.-12:00 noon—Executive Committee of the Council (breakfast followed by meeting)  
12:00 noon-4:00 p.m.—First Meeting of the Council (luncheon followed by meeting)  
7:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.—Councilors' Party

**SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 12**

- 9:00 a.m.-12:00 noon—Second Meeting of the Council  
2:00 p.m.-4:30 p.m.—Committee on Medical Students and Medical Student Representatives (Orientation Session)  
7:00 p.m.-8:30 p.m.—President's Reception  
8:30 p.m.-9:30 p.m.—Past Presidents' Dinner

**MONDAY-THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 13-16**

- 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.—Scientific Sessions

**MONDAY, NOVEMBER 13**

- 12:15 p.m.-1:45 p.m.—Medical Roundtable Luncheon Session  
5:00 p.m.-6:30 p.m.—Medical Student Representatives' "Tavern Time"

**TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 14**

- 7:30 a.m.-10:00 a.m.—Editorial Board (breakfast followed by meeting)  
8:00 a.m.-9:00 a.m.—Past Councilors' Club (breakfast)  
12:15 p.m.-1:45 p.m.—First General Session (President's Luncheon)

- 5:00 p.m.-6:30 p.m.—Medical Student Representatives' "Tavern Time"

**WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 15**

- 12:15 p.m.-1:45 p.m.—Medical Roundtable Luncheon Session  
12:00 noon-2:00 p.m.—Doctors' Day Awards Luncheon (Woman's Auxiliary)  
2:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.—Second General Session  
6:30 p.m.-7:30 p.m.—President's Night Hospitality Hour  
7:30 p.m.-1:00 a.m.—President's Night Dinner Dance

**THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 16**

- 8:30 a.m.-9:30 a.m.—Executive Committee of the Council, Committee on Medical Students, 1971-72, and the Medical Student Representatives (breakfast followed by meeting).

\* \* \* \*

An Executive Session was called.

\* \* \* \* \*

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Moore adjourned the meeting at 11:00 a.m.



# PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

New Orleans, La., November 11, 1972, 8:45 a.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Southern Medical Association's Executive Committee of the Council met in the Canal Room, Marriott Hotel, November 11, 1972. The meeting was called to order at 8:45 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Moore.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: Andrew M. Moore, Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: none.

Others present: Mr. Pat Willingham, representative of Arthur Young & Company, the firm which audits the accounts of the Association annually; Oscar B. Hunter, Jr., member of the Board of Trustees, Washington, D. C.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

## MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

**ACTION:**—Dr. Dameron moved that the Minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council held January 22, 1972, and February 19, 1972, be approved as printed. The motion was seconded and carried.

## REPORTS OF OFFICERS

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Robert F. Butts

Mr. Butts reviewed his report as Executive Director including the annual Financial Statement and the proposed Budget for 1972-73. A complete copy of this report may be found under PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 11, 1972; REPORTS OF OFFICERS.

Mr. Pat Willingham, representative of Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Ala., presented to the members of the Executive Committee of the Council a detailed review of the financial matters of the Association, complete with slides, charts, and appropriate summaries.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the approval of the Executive Director's Report including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of January 26, 1972, August 23, 1972, August 28, 1972,

August 29, 1972, September 21, 1972, September 25, 1972. The motion was seconded and carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Nelson moved that the membership of the Association be advised of the benefits they receive for the \$30 annual dues that are paid by each member. The motion was seconded and carried.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Following a discussion of the duties of the Executive Committee of the Council (the Committee on Finance) it was desired that a policy statement be made to the effect that the Executive Committee of the Council may meet at the request of the President, President-Elect, Chairman, or Vice-Chairman as may be desired. Also, the Executive Committee of the Council wishes to state that all members of the Council, Board of Trustees, and other officers within the Association are invited to attend these meetings should they so desire.

### ITEM NO. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council reviewed the actions taken on November 10, 1972, by the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws. A revised report of the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws will be available for distribution to all Council members for consideration.

## RECOMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Executive Director's Report be approved, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of January 26, 1972, August 23, 1972, August 28, 1972, August 29, 1972, September 21, 1972, September 25, 1972.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that its policy statement be approved whereby the Executive Committee of the Council acting as the Committee on Finance of the Association may meet as often as is deemed necessary to carry out the financial and related matters of the Association. These meetings to be at



the discretion of the President, President-Elect, Chairman, and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council. Such meetings would be open to any Councilors, Board of Trustees members, or other officers of the Association who might wish to attend.

## ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Moore adjourned the meeting at 11:40 a.m.

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

New Orleans, La., November 11, 1972, 1:00 p.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Beauregard Room, Marriott Hotel, following a luncheon at 12:00 noon in the Jackson Room. The meeting was called to order at 1:00 p.m., by the presiding officer, Dr. Moore.

Members of the Council present: Andrew M. Moore, Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; John M. Chenault, Decatur, Ala.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Charles Wilson Jones, Washington, D. C.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach Fla.; Wood W. Lovell, Atlanta, Ga.; Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md.; Raymond F. Grenfell, Jackson, Miss.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.; Edward J. Dennis, Columbia, S. C.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; Jerome E. Adamson, Norfolk, Va.; Nime K. Joseph, Wheeling, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: Guy M. Francis, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Councilors-Elect present: D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.

Councilors-Elect absent: Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Louisville, Ky.

Others present: J. Hoyle Carlock, President, Ardmore, Okla.; Joe T. Nelson, President-Elect, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, Suffolk, Va.; James E. White, Associate Councilor, Tulsa, Okla.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

## INTRODUCTION OF COUNCILORS-ELECT

The Councilors-Elect were properly introduced to the Council members and included D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va. The Councilor-Elect from Kentucky, Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Louisville, was absent and Council members were advised that Dr. Polk would be arriving in time to attend the Second Session of the Council.

## MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Copies of the Minutes of the 65th Annual Meeting, Miami Beach, Fla., November 1-4, 1971, and Minutes of the January 22, 1972, and February 19, 1972, meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council were given to each Councilor prior to the meeting.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Adamson moved that the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with and that they be approved as printed. The motion was seconded and carried.

## REPORTS OF OFFICERS

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Robert F. Butts

I am pleased to transmit herewith my annual report for the fiscal year October 1, 1971, through September 30, 1972. This is the 25th annual report I have been privileged to present to the Council, and reflects an unprecedented year of progress and accomplishments in all areas of endeavor.

### MEMBERSHIP

Membership in the Association as of September 30, 1972, was 20,375, another all-time high. Increase in the number of life members was 380. Membership by class is as follows: Active, 15,327; Life, 2,489; Emeritus, 422; Military and Disabled, 139; Associate Members: Class 1, 195; Class 2, 85; Class 3, 1,378; Class 4, 8; Class 5, 35; Class 6, 297. Exhibit A shows membership by state for the years 1963-1972 inclusive.

During the year 1,513 new members were added. However, due to deaths, retirements, transfers and discontinuance of membership, the net gain was 73. On September 30 approximately 200 new membership applications were being processed and 263 members were in suspense having received a second dues notice. Historically, a majority of those members in suspense pay their dues after the second notice has been received. It will be recalled that for the past four years the Association has been involved in litigation and has been subjected to much unjust and untrue criticism. In spite of this, membership has continued to increase although not as rapidly as desired. Now that the litigation has been satisfactorily settled by Federal Court Order and with increased effort it is anticipated that membership will resume its normal growth rate.

A review of the following table indicates that the median age of the membership continues to drop—evidence that we have been successful in reaching the younger physician.

TABLE

Age	Percent
Under 40	22%
40-44	14%
45-49	17%
50-54	16%
55-59	12%
60-64	9%
65-69	5%
70 and over	5%
	100%

### PUBLICATIONS

With the December 1972 issue of the JOURNAL, R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., will mark the end of 18 years of service as Editor. Under Dr. Kampmeier's stewardship, the JOURNAL



has grown from a rather obscure regional book to predominance as the number one general journal in this country. Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D., will succeed Dr. Kampmeier. A readership study, done for the benefit of the incoming Editor, has been completed and copies have been sent to each Councilor. Dr. Kampmeier will continue to serve as Editor of SOUTHERN MEDICINE (formerly the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN).

In keeping with the spirit of Phase II, the proposed advertising rate increases for the JOURNAL were not put into effect. Rate increases have now been approved and will be effective with the January 1973 issue. There was an increase of more than 22% in JOURNAL ad pages, in spite of mounting pressure from advertisers to intersperse ads among the text pages.

The advertising portion of the JOURNAL is being produced by the offset method of printing for the first time this year, resulting in much better reproduction and also substantial savings in production costs for advertisers. The average cost per copy rose by 7%, while the average income per copy was up over 19%.

## EXHIBITS

The sale of exhibit space is running slightly ahead of last year which is quite gratifying in view of the fact that there are four major meetings being held whose dates overlap ours. A growing number of exhibitors have expressed concern over the continued decrease in physician attendance at the Annual Meeting. More than 100 companies who have exhibited with us in the past three years have dropped our meeting from their schedules. If we are to depend on revenue from exhibits to underwrite the major portion of the cost of the Annual Meeting, physician attendance must increase.

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Included in this report is a copy of the Financial Report and Statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 1972, with a Report of Independent Public Accountants prepared by Arthur Young & Company, the firm designated by the Council to audit the accounts of the Association.

During the past year it became necessary to revise the accounting system in order to allocate General Administrative Expenses to five cost centers (Advertising, Journal, Bulletin, Membership, Insurance) to provide documentation in light of impending IRS regulations which would tax profits on advertising revenue. The new system was developed with the assistance and guidance of Arthur Young & Company. Mr. Pat Willingham of Arthur Young & Company met with the Executive Committee of the Council (Committee on Finance) in New Orleans during a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, February 19, 1972, and presented the new system in detail. Mr. Willingham will appear before the Committee on Finance and the Council during the annual meeting in New Orleans to discuss the system and Financial Report.

The Constitution and Bylaws stipulates that the Executive Director shall secure an annual audit of the books of account by a certified public accountant approved by the Council. I recommend that Arthur Young & Company be approved as independent external auditor for the fiscal year 1972-1973.

## BUDGET

The proposed Budget for the fiscal year 1972-73 is herewith presented for approval. This Budget has been tentatively approved by mail ballot (September 29, 1972) by the Executive Committee of the Council, but may be revised by the Executive Committee of the Council and/or the Council.

## MAIL BALLOTS

The following mail ballots were conducted during the year: (1) On January 26, 1972, Associate Membership, Class 4, was approved by Council mail ballot for M. J. Joseph, a dentist from Wheeling, West Virginia. (2) On August 23, 1972, Associate Membership, Class 4, was approved by Council mail ballot for Philip J. Kadowitz, Ph.D., New Orleans, La. (3) The Committee on Selections held a meeting by Conference Call on August 28, 1972, and nominated Joe T. Nelson, M.D., Weatherford, Texas, as successor for the office of President-Elect, which was vacated by the death of Edgar Boling, M.D. All members of the Council were polled by mail ballot on August 29, 1972, and voted in the affirmative to place Dr. Nelson in the office of President-Elect of the Association. (4) Following a Conference Call held by the Committee on Special Awards, September 21, 1972, the members of the Council were contacted and approved by mail ballot Charles M. Caravati, M.D., Richmond, Va., as recipient of the SMA Distinguished Service Award. John T. Galambos, M.D., Atlanta, Ga., was approved as recipient of the SMA Seale Harris Medal. (5) On September 25, 1972, Associate Membership, Class 5, was approved by Council mail ballot for Mr. Hank Holderfield, Medical Executive of the Dekalb County Medical Society, Georgia. (6) On September 25, 1972, all members of the Council were contacted by mail ballot regarding the approval of the Federal Court Order in the litigation of Dr. James R. Huggins, et al. vs. Southern Medical Association, Civil Action No. 69-236. All members of the Council voted to approve this action.

## SUMMARY

For any successes attained this past fiscal year, I would like to give credit to my associates on the headquarters staff, General Officers, Executive Committee of the Council, the Council, Board of Trustees, Editors, Section Officers, Dr. Woodard D. Beacham, who served as General Chairman on Arrangements for the New Orleans Meeting, and the physicians of the Orleans Parish County Medical Society who served as members of the various local committees. Without the assistance and cooperation of these people, accomplishments for the year would have been impossible.

### READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mr. Robert F. Butts  
Executive Director  
Southern Medical Association  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the approval of the Executive Director's report, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of January



26, 1972, August 23, 1972, August 28, 1972, September 21, 1972, September 25, 1972. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

Following Mr. Butts' report, Mr. Pat Willingham, a representative of Arthur Young & Company, presented a detailed review of the financial matters of the Association. Mr. Willingham's review was accompanied by color slides, graphs, and charts.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Grenfell moved that the presentation to the members of the Council by a representative of the auditing firm be made an annual event as all Councilors benefited from the detailed explanation of the financial affairs of the Association. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

**EXHIBIT A**  
MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY STATES  
1963-1972 Inclusive

STATE	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Alabama	1,040	1,058	1,110	1,159	1,169	1,219	1,215	1,205	1,257	1,276
Arkansas	403	423	442	447	421	462	453	455	449	461
Dist. of Columbia	397	392	399	448	476	507	486	460	448	440
Florida	1,858	1,883	1,991	2,009	2,049	2,316	2,371	2,446	2,560	2,671
Georgia	1,350	1,344	1,401	1,421	1,428	1,549	1,563	1,634	1,659	1,653
Kentucky	740	753	813	824	828	899	899	893	868	856
Louisiana	1,234	1,325	1,386	1,368	1,340	1,423	1,440	1,430	1,461	1,442
Maryland	707	709	714	826	862	983	1,008	1,024	1,033	1,010
Mississippi	485	490	492	492	485	522	521	527	511	519
Missouri	964	968	1,017	1,001	976	1,037	1,095	1,108	1,033	1,071
North Carolina	1,146	1,131	1,189	1,196	1,195	1,307	1,318	1,361	1,351	1,378
Oklahoma	470	466	484	480	487	534	556	571	571	576
South Carolina	684	666	655	666	687	727	747	782	786	807
Tennessee	1,015	1,007	1,188	1,188	1,156	1,207	1,213	1,249	1,233	1,239
Texas	2,134	2,074	2,143	2,343	2,281	2,527	2,576	2,532	2,566	2,463
Virginia	1,082	1,071	1,106	1,191	1,230	1,331	1,311	1,335	1,328	1,330
West Virginia	394	384	398	407	409	447	445	458	460	449
Other States and Foreign	257	271	307	357	577	438	496	598	679	734
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>16,361</b>	<b>17,235</b>	<b>17,823</b>	<b>18,023</b>	<b>18,056</b>	<b>19,435</b>	<b>19,713</b>	<b>20,069</b>	<b>20,303</b>	<b>20,375</b>

**EXHIBIT B**  
COMBINED FUND BALANCES

YEAR	TOTAL	YEAR	TOTAL
1958	194,782.80	1968	1,542,716.00
1963	420,984.23	1969	1,108,812.00
1964	490,291.25	1970	1,148,915.00
1965	617,980.00	1971	1,200,299.00
1966	778,938.00	1972	1,618,498.00
1967	934,789.00		

The Council  
Southern Medical Association

We have examined the accompanying statement of assets, liabilities and fund balances of Southern Medical Association (a non-profit organization organized under the laws of the State of Alabama) at September 30, 1972 and the related statement of revenues and expenditures and changes in fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the statements mentioned above present fairly the assets, liabilities and fund balances of Southern Medical Association at September 30, 1972 and operating revenues and expenditures and changes in fund balances for the year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Our examination has been made primarily for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole. The accompanying supplementary information, although not considered necessary for a fair presentation of financial position or results of operations, is presented for supplementary analysis purposes. It has been subjected to the tests and other auditing procedures applied in the examination of the financial statements mentioned above and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all respects material in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

ARTHUR YOUNG & COMPANY

October 10, 1972

## BUDGET

### SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION October 1, 1972—September 30, 1973

#### ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

##### Advertising & Exhibits

Journal .....	\$350,000.00
Bulletin .....	48,000.00
Exhibits (New Orleans Meeting) .....	65,000.00

Total Advertising & Exhibits ..... \$ 463,000.00

##### Dues, Subscriptions & Sale Reprints

Dues .....	\$550,000.00
Journal Subscriptions .....	10,000.00
Reprints .....	10,000.00

Total Dues, Subscriptions & Sale Reprints ..... \$ 570,000.00

Total Estimated Receipts ..... \$1,033,000.00

Estimated Cash, October 1, 1972 ..... 50,000.00

TOTAL CASH FOR YEAR ..... \$1,083,000.00

#### APPROPRIATIONS:

Salaries and Benefits .....	\$ 246,002.00
Office Expenses .....	91,750.00
Publication Expenses .....	417,150.00
Occupancy Expenses .....	45,150.00
Associated Activities .....	138,400.00
Special Activities .....	121,250.00
Professional Services .....	11,250.00
Grants and Donations .....	500.00
Miscellaneous .....	250.00

Total Appropriations ..... \$1,071,702.00

Contingency Fund ..... 11,298.00

GRAND TOTAL ..... \$1,083,000.00



**SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES**

September 30, 1972 and 1971

**OPERATING FUND**

<i>Assets</i>	1972	1971
Current assets:		
Cash:		
Checking account .....	\$ 86,459	\$ 87,773
Savings accounts .....	46,731	19,248
	133,190	107,021
Accounts receivable:		
Interest .....	9,805	7,682
Advertising, dues and other .....	38,226	36,973
	48,031	44,655
Prepaid expenses .....	47,141	39,021
Total current assets .....	228,362	190,697
Investments, at cost less net amortized premium (quoted market value of \$951,467 and \$794,604 in 1972 and 1971, respectively) .....	992,542	833,188
Deposits .....	1,975	1,975
Cash surrender value of life insurance .....	19,643	15,592
	<u>\$1,242,522</u>	<u>\$1,041,452</u>

*Liabilities and Fund Balances*

Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable .....	\$ 66,093	\$ 54,620
Advance deposits on annual meeting .....	83,300	70,400
Due insurance program (Note 1) .....	—	114,633
Unearned dues and subscriptions .....	245,163	252,169
Total current liabilities .....	394,556	491,822
Fund balance .....	847,966	549,630
	<u>\$1,242,522</u>	<u>\$1,041,452</u>

**LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND**

Current assets:		
Cash—savings deposits .....	\$ —	\$ 99,838
Interest receivable .....	3,124	602
Total current assets .....	\$ 3,124	\$ 100,440
Investments, at cost plus amortized discount (quoted market value of \$174,209 and \$34,065 in 1972 and 1971, respectively) .....	179,982	40,529
	\$ 183,106	\$ 140,969

*Liabilities and Fund Balances*

Fund balance .....	\$ 183,106	\$ 140,969
	<u>\$ 183,106</u>	<u>\$ 140,969</u>

## PLANT FUND

Current assets:		
Cash—savings accounts .....	\$ 188,255	\$ 162,686
Property, plant and equipment, at cost:		
Land .....	93,853	93,853
Home office building .....	189,126	188,651
Building furnishings and equipment .....	110,166	95,528
Automobiles .....	9,847	10,542
	<u>402,992</u>	<u>388,574</u>
Less accumulated depreciation (straight-line method) .....	136,452	128,801
Net property, plant and equipment .....	266,540	259,773
	<u>\$ 454,795</u>	<u>\$ 422,459</u>

### *Liabilities and Fund Balances*

Fund balance:		
Appropriated—building replacement .....	\$ 148,000	\$ 130,000
Unappropriated .....	306,795	292,459
Total fund balance .....	454,795	422,459
	<u>\$ 454,795</u>	<u>\$ 422,459</u>

## GRANTS AND LOANS FUND

### *Assets*

Current assets:		
Cash:		
Checking account .....	\$ 10	\$ 8
Savings accounts .....	42,246	31,332
	<u>42,256</u>	<u>31,340</u>
Accounts receivable due within one year .....	23,100	14,400
Total current assets .....	65,356	45,740
Accounts receivable due after one year .....	67,275	41,501
	<u>\$ 132,631</u>	<u>\$ 87,241</u>

### *Liabilities and Fund Balances*

Fund balance .....	\$ 132,631	\$ 87,241
	<u>\$ 132,631</u>	<u>\$ 87,241</u>

## REPORT OF THE EDITOR

R. H. Kampmeier

### SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL

This Report, my last as Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, includes the twelve months representing the editorial year October 1971 through September 1972. The report on SOUTHERN MEDICINE is not included in this report, and will have a separate report for reasons which will become apparent.

The total number of papers published in the Journal during the editorial year was 330. Of the 17 editorials published, 13 were prepared by the Editor, 2 by the Assistant Editors, and 1 by a member of the Editorial Board. Medical Grand Rounds to the number of 6 were supplied by the University of Alabama Medical Center, and the Department of Surgery at the University of Mississippi Medical Center offered 2 Grand Rounds, and the Department of Pediatrics at the University of Oklahoma Medical Center offered one.

For the third year the JOURNAL published the Proceedings of the Southeastern Chapter of the Society of Nuclear Medicine, a valuable means of extending the knowledge of the JOURNAL beyond our area. Unfortunately, the Southern Society for Pediatric Research moved to publish its Proceedings with those of other research groups in another journal.

In addition to the 330 papers published as indicated, there are in the office of publication 72 papers either in galley or in process to be put into galley.

As of September 30, the Editor had in hand 46 papers acceptable for publication, 25 papers in the hands of members of the Editorial Board for evaluation and 6 papers returned to authors for revision. Table 1 continues the summarization of certain data which have been included in Editor's Reports for some years. Of program papers, 4 were rejected. The papers from the 1971 Annual Meeting were distributed for editing as follows: To the Editor-110; Dr. Riley-17; Dr. Stephenson-20; and Dr. Goldner-16.

A scattering of papers from foreign lands continue to be offered, and some have been accepted for publication, as well as occasional papers from other parts of our country.

Tables 2 and 3 offer information which may be of interest to members of the Council.

Members of the Editorial Board have continued to provide both prompt and critical review of papers submitted to them for review. As always, the Editor, Associate Editor, and Assistant Editors have had the additional advantage of extending this coterie of Editorial Board by calling upon colleagues of their institutions for review of papers of particular specialized interest. Upon several occasions during the past year members of the Advisory Editorial Board also have needed to be recruited to pass upon papers falling within their specialized interest.

Because of the expansion of the number of editing papers, the editorial staff in Birmingham has needed to expand its detailed responsibility in the final editing of papers, bringing about a degree of uniformity in editing and in style. The aspects of producing the JOURNAL is much more complicated than in the years when the Editor alone did the editing.

Members of the Council have heard me state verbally that the image of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL has been parochial in the minds of the profession generally outside of our geographic area, and even within the area by some of those who are not members of the Association. The JOURNAL in the minds of many has been categorized along with state journals and often equated with a kind of "sub-JAMA" related to the stated medical associations in the South. I am happy to relate that in this past editorial year, the JOURNAL has attained recognition to some degree as a free-standing journal in several events. Your Editor was invited to become a member of the Council of Biology Editors, and attended a luncheon of a subgroup of this organization on the occasion of the meeting of the Association of American Physicians in May of this year. Several months later, your Editor was invited by the FDA to join some two dozen other editors for a day's meeting at Bethesda. Subsequent to this, your Editor received an invitation to join some editors at a meeting of the National Library of Medicine in Bethesda. This was to occur practically at the end of the editorial year, and since it might be a meeting preliminary to future meetings, it seemed appropriate that Dr. Riley should attend the meeting in lieu of the Editor, and this was done.

Thus the JOURNAL, after these years, is beginning to be recognized as a free-standing journal unrelated to state medical associations of the South, and I am pleased thereby. Dr. Riley and I, in correspondence with deans of medical schools of the South during the past summer, have hoped to open paths for extension of the JOURNAL to the undergraduate area. We have discussed other means of extending the role of the JOURNAL, as presented to the Long-Range Planning Committee at its recent meeting.

Before ending this report I wish to express, for the last time officially, my sincere appreciation for the support and cooperation of the Editorial Staff in Birmingham as they have come and gone over the eighteen years of my editorship. Whatever was accomplished was made possible through the backing of the Managing Editor, Mr. Robert F. Butts, and by the financial assistance provided through the continued maintenance of advertising as a result of the efforts of Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Business Manager of the JOURNAL, who additionally deserves recognition for the technical aspects of publishing the book. Too, as always, I express my thanks to my secretary, Mrs. Marie Hall, for the contributions she has made to the JOURNAL now for eighteen years.

With the December 1972 issue and the completion of Volume 65, my responsibilities as Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL will come to an end. In the hands of Dr. Riley as the incoming Editor, I anticipate progressive excellence in the JOURNAL and anticipation of its reaching more of a national stature. I see only a bright future.

Finally, I express my sincere thanks to the officers of the Association and to the members of the Council for the opportunity and honor of having served as Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL for eighteen years and hope I may have contributed to the Association thereby. Admittedly, it was a challenging and pleasurable experience to have had a hand in the development of the JOURNAL from very limited copy both quan-



titatively and qualitatively, to progressive improvement in both of these aspects over the years. For a time it was pretty "slow going." However, gradually momentum developed and, always with a most cooperative Editorial Board and later with assistant and associate editors, the results were ever brightening. I thank the officers and Council for the free rein which I have had as Editor and anticipate that this editorial freedom will be continued for the hands of Dr. Riley.

An Editorial in the December issue of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL will extend these remarks as a matter of permanent record.

# **READ AND APPROVED BY:**

R. H. Kampmeier, Editor  
SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and  
SOUTHERN MEDICINE  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the acceptance of the Editor's Report including all recommendations contained therein. The motion was seconded and carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved that Dr. Kampmeier be commended for his eighteen years of devoted, untiring service to the Association and its official organs of publication. The motion was seconded and unanimously carried.

**TABLE 1**

Year	Total Pages	Program Papers	Submitted Papers	Staff Rounds	Rejected Papers	Papers Presented & Published		
						Listed As Read	Accepted For Publication	Percent Published
1955	1346	187	27	—	—	—	—	—
1956	1532	174	51	—	27	—	—	—
1957	1556	190	48	—	32	—	—	—
1958	1620	221	31	—	58	228	175	77%
1959	1610	204	57	—	62	241	176	73%
1960	1628	178	81	—	34	230	173	75%
1961	1450	156	72	—	55	242	168	69%
1962	1340	169	61	12	72	260	198	76%
1963	1464	173	60	12	88	244	172	70%
1964	1477	177	57	12	104	265	199	75%
1965	1582	236	52	12	82	267	163	60%
1966	1526	218	72	12	56	321	160	50%
1967	1413	142	113	12	60	251	142	57%
1968	1381	132	126	12	53	220	146	66%
1969	1540	160	135	12	42	193	123	69%
1970	1518	160	145	5	47	254	160	62%
1971	1584	251	138	17	51	283	171	60%
1972	1553	172	158	9	62	300	163	54%

TABLE 2—MEMBERS WHO RECEIVED THE SEPTEMBER  
1972 ISSUE OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL

Specialty	Number	Specialty	Number
Allergy .....	82	Ophthalmology .....	626
Anesthesiology .....	456	Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery .....	1,110
Dermatology .....	441	Otolaryngology .....	580
Gastroenterology .....	71	Pathology .....	464
General Practice .....	5,555	Pediatrics .....	743
Gynecology .....	20	Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation .....	45
Industrial Medicine & Surgery .....	48	Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery .....	172
Internal Medicine .....	2,589	Preventive Medicine .....	121
Neurology & Psychiatry .....	188	Colon and Rectal Surgery .....	72
Psychiatry .....	565	Radiology .....	874
Neurosurgery .....	235	Surgery .....	2,631
Obstetrics .....	24	Urology .....	616
Obstetrics & Gynecology .....	90	TOTAL .....	19,918

TABLE 3—PAPERS PUBLISHED (Publication Year)\*

Specialty	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (9 mo.)	1972
Allergy .....	10	9	9	7	6	7	3	3	4	3
Anesthesiology .....	5	8	7	8	8	13	10	14	12	16
Dermatology .....	13	13	17	17	3	12	20	7	13	8
Gastroenterology .....	12	12	8	6	4	8	1	9	8	5
General Practice .....	7	3	9	18	4	1	6	6	4	2
Gynecology .....	8	8	19	12	10	10	14	9	9	6
Industrial Medicine and Surgery .....	4	1	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	1
Medicine .....	30	14	19	29	43	35	64	50	54	43
Neurology and Psychiatry .....	11	12	14	27	16	21	20	20	34	21
Obstetrics .....	9	8	10	6	5	6	15	15	16	8
Ophthalmology .....	15	13	28	20	12	13	15	20	16	8
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery .....	18	20	16	17	18	15	21	18	8	9
Otolaryngology .....	—	14	23	14	16	9	12	13	24	14
Pathology .....	7	8	15	10	12	9	10	14	8	8
Pediatrics .....	9	6	9	11	7	14	13	32	18	10
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation .....	4	9	12	7	8	6	10	8	3	4
Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery .....	5	4	10	11	9	3	9	6	17	11
Preventive Medicine .....	4	7	11	5	4	7	1	6	5	6
Proctology .....	4	9	11	2	5	3	8	6	9	5
Radiology .....	9	10	4	11	12	10	8	15	16	17
Surgery .....	19	12	16	21	31	28	37	31	24	28
Urology .....	12	11	12	17	11	16	12	11	22	16
Grand Rounds .....	12	12	12	12	12	11	11	7(Med.) 6 10(Surg.) 2	6	6
Miscellaneous (Ed.) .....	17	8	12	1	—	18	15	15	8	15
Surgical Rounds .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Pediatric Rounds .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
	241	231	306	292	260	278	338	348	339	272

\*Classification is not by Section, rather by content.



## REPORT OF THE EDITOR

R. H. Kampmeier

### SOUTHERN MEDICINE

I offer a brief statement as an introduction to the attached document.

The only matters of interest to be reported at this time are that during the editorial year, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was published as six issues as in the past. As was approved by the Executive Committee of the Council at a meeting early this year (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., January 22, 1972, REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES, Committee on Publications, ACTION), the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was changed to that of "SOUTHERN MEDICINE," a Publication of the Southern Medical Association, for reasons as became apparent to the Executive Committee of the Council in its action.

I am to continue as Editor of SOUTHERN MEDICINE, and in anticipation of fulfilling this position, I presented to the Long-Range Planning Committee, at its meeting on September 9, 1972, a memo concerning SOUTHERN MEDICINE and something of its future.

I commend to your reading, if you have interest, a copy of this memo which follows.

I beg your approval of the plans set for SOUTHERN MEDICINE which, I should hasten to add however, are in essence, or at least not widely divergent from, the anticipation expressed in 1961.

MEMO Re: SOUTHERN MEDICINE  
From: R. H. Kampmeier

As I relinquish the editorship of the JOURNAL, I embark with anticipation of experimentation with SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

I believe it only fair to explain why the editorship of these two publications may be divorced, one from the other with probable advantages to both.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN came into being, if I recall correctly, without any extensive planning at the suggestion of Robert Butts. At least my first recollections concerning the BULLETIN were in conversation with him about a Symposium on Medicoeconomics presented at the 54th Annual Session in St. Louis in 1960. I did not feel that such material had a place in the JOURNAL but recognized with Bob the advantages of publicizing this excellent Symposium. Thus, the transition from a newsletter type of BULLETIN to a book appeared as Vol. 49, March 1961.

In my Editor's Report of 1963, I mention the BULLETIN for the first time with the paragraph:—

"The planning for the Southern Medical Bulletin has been in the main the responsibility of Mr. Butts and his staff, the contribution of your Editor being that of advice or consultation, the editing of its contents, and writing editorials for the issues other than the one announcing the Annual Session and its program. In my opinion, the Bulletin plays an important function in keeping before the physicians of the South the role of the Southern Medical Association and its Journal in southern medicine."

Since then the BULLETIN has grown like

Topsy without long-range planning, a joint effort with the "home staff," advertising increasing, thanks to Roy Evans, to help pay for the costs, and ultimately his sagacious suggestion, a year ago, that the name be changed to SOUTHERN MEDICINE to own a title which would be enticing to an advertising "throw away."

Its content has in a way been haphazard depending to some extent on what material has been available, at times with planned presentation of topics which appeared timely.

Since the BULLETIN "just grew," it admittedly was clearly secondary to the JOURNAL both in my thought and time devoted to it. This is the reason for commenting that it may be advantageous to separate the two editorships—so each may have the direction of undivided attention. The editor of the JOURNAL should be engrossed in scientific and continuing education. The editor of SOUTHERN MEDICINE may have interests in another area, to be developed below. I speak from the interesting experience of leading a schizoid editorial life for about 20 years, simultaneously editor of the scientific SMJ, and as editor of the JOURNAL OF THE TENNESSEE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION with as much or greater editorial philosophy in the multifaceted interests of organized medicine.

Before proposing to the Long-Range Planning Committee the objectives, contents and format of SOUTHERN MEDICINE under my undivided attention as editor, it might be well to point to the initial editorial comment, March 1961. Except for a possibly broader term coined since then—DELIVERY OF MEDICAL CARE—the objectives outlined below will not be much different than expressed in 1961.

(1) I propose that the editorial objectives of SOUTHERN MEDICINE be not the application or dissemination of scientific knowledge, the function of the JOURNAL, but rather consideration of the delivery of medical care. It is apparent that here there may be a great area of overlap of which the content of the December 1971 BULLETIN might be cited as an example. The BULLETIN considered Emergency Room Medicine philosophically as a new approach or specialty in the delivery of medical care. However, an article on the professional experience of emergency room medicine would be fitting to the JOURNAL. (There have been a number of examples of this type during the past decade.)

These objectives will entail adequate communication between the Editors of the JOURNAL and SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

A gray area mentioned in my memo on the JOURNAL relates to the publication of symposia on scientific subjects which are lost to the Index Medicus and to retrievability in continuing education. My concept in their use has been to stimulate awareness of objectives in preventive medicine unrelated to the readers' specialty. I have had misgivings in this regard. However, philosophic considerations of such matters as ethics, abortion, drug abuse, etc. might be fit topics for SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

In concept of the delivery of health care, many topics will evolve in the next few years, not scientific but rather philosophic, as:—plans for national health insurance, the varied plans to implement such, continuing education, undergraduate education, hospitalization, utilization, peer review, recertification, physicians' assistants, FDA restrictions, business methods and fees and many



more. Any symposia presented at the Annual Session upon the delivery of health care or the business or legal aspects of medicine should appear in SOUTHERN MEDICINE as in past issues of the BULLETINS. (Certain AOA and graduation addresses are excellent in pointing up new philosophies and methods of delivery of health care.)

(2) I propose that each issue be more conglomerate with several items of interest in formal articles and not the whole issue pointed to one topic, thereby resulting in the likelihood of a wider reading audience. This might attract submitted articles upon non-scientific topics, although I visualize, at least for the time being, the need to solicit articles on selected topics.

(3) I propose the abstracting of selected articles from journals generally not read by the readers—as the J. MED. EDUCATION and journals on hospital administration, for example.

(4) I propose that the SMJ receive more prominence in SOUTHERN MEDICINE, by including table of contents for each issue and possible abstracts of its editorials along with the presently published abstracts, and in any other ways that may be suggested.

(5) I propose for "light or diversional topics" more on the history of medicine.

(6) I propose personal news items of SMA members only.

(7) I propose the continuation of lists of opportunities in continuing education.

(8) I propose abstracts from technologists' journals of "helpful hints" for the doctors' assistants to obtain greater exposure of SOUTHERN MEDICINE to the whole of the office team, including the Chief, and therefore suggest the subhead to "Southern Medicine: Published by the Southern Medical Association for the Office Team," or other appropriate wording. (These personnel include nurses and laboratory, x-ray, and EKG technologists.)

(9) I propose that SOUTHERN MEDICINE continue during 1972 on a schedule of 6 issues per year, with the possibility of extension to monthly publication in 1973 if advertising income justifies the costs and the leisure assured me by relief from the duties of Editor of the JOURNAL—the more issues, the broader the scope.

(10) I propose that upon occasion short abstracts upon legislative actions, judicial decisions and FDA releases could be published under a heading of CURRENT ITEMS OF INTEREST.

(11) I propose that book reviews of publications having to do with the delivery of health care and medical history should have a place in SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

(12) Finally, I propose to comment extensively on the editorial page upon the delivery of health care avoiding conflict with Article II of the Constitution. On controversial matters, an editor should consider pros and cons for the readers' evaluation—the latter and not the editor to make personal decisions as to attitudes. This approach is not new to me. (Of 316 editorials over my name in the J. TENN. MED. ASSOCIATION over 20 years, all but 91 involved matters other than topics related to the clinical or scientific aspects of medicine.)

I would wish to choose an Assistant Editor as a "back-up" when the proposals for SOUTHERN MEDICINE have been approved by the Council, one who has had experience

say in editorial policies of a state journal or been a member of the governing body of an association having interest in the delivery of medical care because of the format proposed.

## INTRODUCING THE EXPANDED NEW SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN

For more than half a century the Southern Medical Association has been a friend and aid to many physicians of the South. Before transportation was as easy as now and when attendance at distant medical meetings was at its least an inconvenience, the Annual Session of the Association brought to the profession advances in medical science. As the knowledge in medicine expanded, the Southern Medical Association increased the number of its Sections so more and more presentations might be offered to an increasing number of doctors who developed more specialized interests. The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL had a course parallel and complementary to the Annual Sessions. It brought to the ever-expanding membership continuing postgraduate education in the office and home. Thus, those who either did not attend the Sessions, or at the meeting had to forego hearing a paper of interest because another Section offered a stronger attraction, had brought to them most of the presentations in printed form. And not only these, but on the pages of the JOURNAL appeared many notable papers bringing to the reader the advances of clinical and basic research.

The contributions of the Southern Medical Association to the educational advancement of the practicing physician, whether general practitioner or specialist, and their effect upon the medical care of the people of the South have been certain and of inestimable extent.

But what a change this more than half a century of the Association has witnessed in the social and economic life of the South and of the country at large—an increased tempo in transportation and communication; a society organized into segments—labor, farm groups, and the like; an expansion in industry and services, and mechanization on farms; retirement and leisure time; growing responsibility of government for the citizens' welfare; increase in taxes; and a host of other changes in the life of our people.

Touching medical care alone have been the rapid and successive development of hospital and health insurance, governmental welfare programs, and many more so-called third party contracts. With all this, one need but mention the expansion and availability of hospital beds, and a trend from home to office and hospital care, a natural transition from the doctor's black bag with its pills, bottles, and stethoscope to the use of the laboratory and other ancillary services.

I have often wondered why the founders of the Southern Medical Association wrote into its Constitution over fifty years ago the admonition against involvement in political controversy. Could they have guessed the political climate of today as it touches medicine, and the need of leaving this to organized medicine which could mobilize the strength needed for a nationwide professional cause.

Through jealously following the precept laid down by the wisdom of the founding group, there are many facets of modern life

related to medicine which are nonpolitical and noncontroversial in basic philosophy. Though not of clinical or scientific import, these topics touch the doctor closely either in his own personal affairs, in his practice, or in his place as a citizen in society generally, or in a community specifically. The Council and officers of the Association agree these nonprofessional interests should not dilute the primary activities of postgraduate education—objectives set forth by the Constitution and implemented by the Annual Session and the JOURNAL. Yet the Southern Medical Association can and should address itself to these new facets of professional life, unthought of five decades ago, and make still another contribution to southern physicians, this time in the nonscientific and nonclinical area.

SO THIS BULLETIN! It is our hope and avowed purpose to offer aid and thought to the practicing doctor over a broad area, dealing with problems of insurance, both personal and that related to health and hospitalization, problems of medicolegal nature, personal problems in economics, whether taxes or investments, and the economic aspects of the practice of medicine. We hope for pages on light or diversional topics, and a calendar of meetings and postgraduate opportunities, and by news columns, items about former classmates or associates on a house staff.

We do not anticipate the cry of "crass materialism." Every good doctor has a broad streak of idealism, and by its very nature this so determines the busy hours of his life that he pays, unfortunately all too often, in unbusiness-like misadventures which levy a penalty in his older years, or

disabled younger years or upon those he holds dear. Though the practice of medicine is not a business, in this day and age the business aspects of practice can not be disregarded. So there is much the physician of today must face and consider which his father of fifty years ago did not need to entertain.

It is our hope and belief that the BULLETIN will help meet these needs, will make for a better acquaintanceship between the Southern Medical Association and doctors of the South, and offers a few moments of interesting, profitable and leisurely reading. And in this new venture we will welcome the suggestions and thoughts of the readers of the BULLETIN.

R. H. KAMPMEIER, M.D.  
Editor

**ACTION:**—It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Report of the Editor on SOUTHERN MEDICINE be accepted and approved, with commendations to Dr. Kampmeier for the excellence of SOUTHERN MEDICINE and the overwhelming acceptability and enjoyment of its readers.

Dr. Moore announced to the Council that the reports of Standing Committees would not follow an organized pattern this year in order that the Chairman of each Committee might report personally to the Council and that the availability of the Chairmen would therefore disrupt the usual organized pattern.

Dr. Moore announced that Dr. J. Garber Galbraith, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, was present to present the Proceedings of the Trustees Meeting on Friday, November 9.



## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

New Orleans, La., November 10, 1972, 2:35 p.m.

The Board of Trustees of the Southern Medical Association met in the Beauregard Room of the Marriott Hotel. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Dr. Galbraith, at 2:35 p.m.

Members of the Board of Trustees present: J. Garber Galbraith, Chairman, Birmingham, Ala.; Guy Thompson Vise, Sr., Meridian, Miss.; Oscar B. Hunter, Jr., Washington, D. C.; Donald F. Marion, Miami, Fla.; J. Leonard Goldner, Durham, N. C.; Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.

Members of the Board of Trustees absent: none.

Others present: J. Hoyle Carlock, President of the Southern Medical Association, Ardmore, Okla.; George J. Carroll, First Vice-President of the Southern Medical Association, Suffolk, Va.; Andrew M. Moore, Chairman of the Council, Lexington, Ky.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

Mr. Butts reviewed his annual report including the Association's Financial Statement for the fiscal year which ended September 30, 1972. Property owned by the Association was discussed in detail.

The Board of Trustees discussed at length the report of the Long-Range Planning Committee.

### OLD BUSINESS

#### ITEM NO. 1

The matter of placement of ads in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL was discussed by the Committee members. Mr. Evans advised the Committee that pressure was being exerted by various ad agencies in an attempt to have the Association deviate from its present practice of "stacking" the ads to "interspersing" the ads in the JOURNAL. The Committee discussed the recent survey of JOURNAL readers conducted by Analytical Research Services which indicated that the majority of JOURNAL readers were opposed to interspersment of ads.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the Association remain with its present policy of "stacking" the ads in the JOURNAL and not surrender to the pressures of ad agencies to "intersperse" ads. Dr. Hightower seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees recommends to the Council that the above recommendation be approved.

#### ITEM NO. 2

The future of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL was discussed in terms of a new Editor, Harris D. Riley, Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla., taking office in January 1973. The present Editor, R. H. Kampmeier, Nashville, Tenn., distributed to the Committee members

a memo on the JOURNAL which contained some of his thoughts pertaining to its future. Dr. Kampmeier expressed the hope that the JOURNAL would continue basically as it is, but open to improvement, new approaches, and contents as contemplated from time to time by a new Editor.

**ACTION:**—The committee as a whole expressed its appreciation to Dr. Kampmeier for his memo on the JOURNAL, and moved to recommend to the Board of Trustees that the recommendations and suggestions contained in the memo be approved.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees voted unanimously to approve the above recommendation.

#### ITEM NO. 3

SOUTHERN MEDICINE and its future was discussed by the members of the Committee. Dr. Kampmeier, though retiring as Editor of the JOURNAL with the December 1972 issue, will remain Editor of SOUTHERN MEDICINE, presently a bimonthly publication (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Miami Beach, Fla., October 30, 1971, Old Business, Item No. 2). Dr. Kampmeier distributed among the Committee members a memo on SOUTHERN MEDICINE which contained his ideas as to its future role in the Southern Medical Association.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the recommendations contained in Dr. Kampmeier's memo concerning SOUTHERN MEDICINE be approved. Dr. Hightower seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees voted unanimously to approve the above recommendation.

#### ITEM NO. 4

Attendance at Association's annual meetings was discussed. The Committee members felt that attendance was very poor in light of the fact that there are some 60,000 physicians in the SMA territory and only 2,000 to 3,000 attend the meeting annually. The Committee felt that to attract more physicians to the meeting the program should be completely evaluated and then revised in any way necessary to make it more attractive. The present duties of the SMA Committee on Scientific Work were reviewed. The Association's BY-LAWS states that . . . "The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council to act in an advisory capacity to the Section Officers in the formulation of the scientific program and in carrying out the policies of the Association in regards to scientific programs . . ."

**ACTION:**—Dr. Hightower moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that SMA Annual Meetings be a four-day event, giving consideration to open-



ing the scientific activities on Sunday. Dr. Nelson seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees voted unanimously that annual meetings of the Association be four-day events, and request that the Council consider the possibility of beginning scientific activities on Sunday.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the BYLAWS be rewritten in regards to the Committee on Scientific Work. The Committee felt that the Committee on Scientific Work should be upgraded in importance and be allowed to meet as often as is necessary to formulate an outstanding scientific program for the annual convention; that it be allowed to formulate and arrange postgraduate courses, workshops, clinical sessions at the annual meetings; that it be allowed to select an overall theme for each annual meeting; that it be charged with the duty of assigning specific duties to the Section Secretaries in carrying out the theme; and that it be placed in a position to direct and instruct Section Secretaries rather than serve in an advisory capacity. Dr. Hightower seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees felt that the Committee on Scientific Work should be upgraded, but requested, however, that this Committee remain as an advisory Committee to the Section Secretaries rather than be placed in a position to direct and instruct the Secretaries.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Nelson moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that a survey be conducted to determine attitudes of members and non-members of the Association toward the annual meeting and membership. The survey should reveal why members and non-members do or do not attend annual meetings of the Association and why they are or are not members of SMA. Dr. McHardy seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees felt that such surveys were generally a waste of the Association's money and voted not to approve the above recommendation.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Hightower moved that each scientific session held at the New Orleans Meeting, 1972, be evaluated by (1) a medical student; (2) a specialist; and (3) a general practitioner, in an effort to obtain unbiased opinions of the quality of the programs being presented by each Section. Medical student evaluators are to be chosen from the official medical student representatives to the New Orleans Meeting, and will be assigned to specific sessions by Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Atlanta, Ga., Chairman of the Committee on Medical Students, 1971-72. The specialists and general practitioners will be selected by the Chairmen of the various specialty Sections. Results of the critiques should be helpful to members of the Committee on Scientific Work in planning for a more attractive program in San Antonio in 1973. Dr. Turner seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees felt the above recommendation most worthwhile and expressed the

hope that the results of the evaluation forms would prove of some value to future annual sessions.

The Committee members felt that attendance at SMA annual meetings could be increased also if more specialty groups would meet conjointly with the Association. It was pointed out that by meeting conjointly with the SMA, specialty groups could sponsor their meetings for lesser amounts of money and could, at the same time, enjoy greater attendance.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Nelson moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that ways of securing better liaison with specialty groups be explored and that efforts be made to urge such groups to hold their meetings in conjunction with the SMA Annual Meeting. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees voted unanimously to approve the above recommendation.

## ITEM NO. 5

Committee members discussed the matters of state licensing, re-certification, and the Association sponsoring additional educational programs during the year at local levels. Dr. Carroll advised the Committee members that an excellent article on RELICENSURE AND THE AGING PROCESS has appeared in the May 1972 issue of *FEDERATION BULLETIN*. The article was written by R. H. Kampmeier.

**ACTION:**—The Committee felt that the Southern Medical Association would have to take some definite action at some point in the future on the matters of state licensing and re-certification in relation to its educational programs, but voted unanimously to table these matters for the present time.

**ACTION:**—The Committee also felt that before the Association could seriously consider the matter of sponsoring additional educational programs during the year it must first strive toward improving the annual meeting it now sponsors. Thus, the Committee members voted unanimously to table this matter for discussion at a later date.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees wishes to advise the Council of its interest in the above items, but feels that no definite action should be taken at this time on the subjects. The Board is supportive of such efforts when and if they are brought up for definite action.

## ITEM NO. 6

The subject of membership was next discussed by the Committee. All Committee members recognized the fact that the SMA Insurance Program served as a major membership stimulus. The fact was pointed out that only 20,000 physicians belong to the Association, whereas some 60,000 physicians reside in the Association's territory. It was felt that the Association suffers from an "identity problem." Committee members revealed discussions they had had with physicians from both the South and from other areas of the country. Many had never heard of the Southern Medical Association, and those who had heard of it thought it to be a



"sub AMA" or a "regional Association composed of the various state medical societies." It was the consensus of the Committee that physicians should be educated on the purpose and activities of the Southern Medical Association prior to their graduation from medical school; that membership could be greatly increased if the young doctor could be reached before entering practice.

That portion of the Association's BYLAWS dealing with membership requirements was reviewed. Presently, one must be a member of his local state medical society before being eligible for membership in the SMA.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees expressed the hope that medical students could be made aware of the Association and its vast program of activities, and voted to approve the above recommendation.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that it consider the possibility of extending the boundaries of the Association to include Kansas, New Mexico, Arizona, Puerto Rico, Canal Zone, and the Virgin Islands, as there has been exhibited a great deal of interest in the Association by physicians residing in these areas; further, that if these areas are included within the sphere of the SMA, they be taken in on an "associate basis" until such time as a certain percentage of their physicians become members of the Association—at which time they be given full "state membership" and be allowed a Councilor on the governing body. Dr. Hightower seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees voted to approve the above recommendation.

## ITEM NO. 7

The Association's present public relations program was brought up for discussion. It was the feeling of the Committee members that the present program needed vast improvement if the Association is to cope with its problem of identity. The Committee was advised by Mr. Butts that the public relations firm now retained by the Association, J. Morgan Smith, Inc., is under contract on a year-to-year basis.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Hightower moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the Association's public relations program be improved and that the Association retain a highly professional firm to conduct its program. Dr. Turner seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees voted to request that the Council consider the above recommendation and reach a decision as to the best course to follow.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Association investigate the possibility of obtaining Blair Justice, Ph.D., to serve as a public relations consultant during the New Orleans Meeting to evaluate the present program and make suggestions as to ways of improvement. Dr. Justice is a psychologist employed by M.D. Anderson Hospital in Houston, Texas. He is an ex-science writer for the Fort Worth

Star Telegram. After being seconded by Dr. Neal the motion carried.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees took no action on the above recommendation as Dr. Justice has been obtained for the New Orleans Meeting.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Osteopathic physicians were discussed by the Committee members. It was pointed out that many states have approved osteopaths for membership in their societies, and that as members of state societies, these physicians are eligible for Association membership. No action or recommendations were made by Committee members, however, concerning the matter of osteopathic physicians and the Association.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—No action taken.

### ITEM NO. 2

Allied health personnel and physicians' assistants were brought up for discussion. The Committee members felt that the annual meetings of the Association should contain programs of interest to these paramedical personnel and that their attendance should be openly sought. Also, it was felt that these persons should be urged to participate in the scientific activities of the Association. No definite action, however, was taken on the matter.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees voted that the matter of involving allied health personnel and physicians' assistants be studied further to determine the best course to follow to involve these persons in SMA Annual Meetings.

### ITEM NO. 3

The matter of changing the name of the Southern Medical Association was next discussed. All Committee members felt that the Southern Medical Association had maintained its present name for such a long period of time that to change it now would be harmful to its already existing identity problem and would serve no real purpose.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—No action taken.

### ITEM NO. 4

The Association's present method of electing general officers was brought up for discussion. Presently the Council serves as the Nominating Committee and a list of nominees for President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President is submitted to the Council by the Committee on Selections. The submission of this list does not preclude nominations from the floor. The BYLAWS state the following on the Committee on Selections. . . . "The Committee on Selections shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. All members of this Committee shall be Councilors and one member shall represent each class with the oldest member in point of service acting as Chairman. It shall



be the duty of this Committee to seek, receive, and consider names for all elected officers with the exception of the Section Officers. A list of nominees shall be submitted to the Council. . . ."

It was the feeling of many of the Committee members that the present method of securing a slate of names for the elective offices was unfair as only Councilors may serve on the Committee on Selections; that the Association has followed an unwritten trend in years past of placing a man on the bottom rung or a "step-ladder" type of succession and then moving him up year by year until he reaches the office of President. It is assumed by the membership that once a man is placed on the "step-ladder" he will naturally serve as President in years to come. This procedure takes as many as six years. Several Committee members felt that this more or less "ties the Association's hands," that many qualified and deserving physicians are passed over because of this procedure, and that this practice should be avoided in the future.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that a meeting be arranged during the year 1973 of the Association's Executive Committee of the Council and the Deans of the various medical schools within the territory of the SMA in an effort to inform the Deans on the Southern Medical Association and its program of activities, and to explore the possibility of improving relationships with the medical schools in the South. Dr. Hightower seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees approved the above recommendation and expressed its hope that these efforts would prove beneficial.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the BYLAWS of the Association be changed to read that a person who is eligible for membership in his state medical society be eligible for membership in the Southern Medical Association. Dr. Turner seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—Above recommendation approved.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Bishop moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that medical students in the Southern Medical Association's territory be contacted through some media and advised of the Association and its program of activities; that these students be made aware of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and SOUTHERN MEDICINE; that they be issued an invitation to become Associate Members of the Association, which is a non-dues paying classification; and that they be urged to attend the annual meetings of the Association and participate in the scientific activities.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the BYLAWS be rewritten regarding the Committee on Selections to allow two members at large (not necessarily Councilors) to serve; further, that the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS be amended regarding the President-Elect to indicate that this office be held by a physician who had served a full-term as Councilor, and that the President-Elect be

chosen on the basis of merit. This would insure the election of a member familiar with the activities and methods of the organization. The Chairman of the Committee on Selections should be made known to the general membership and the membership be openly invited to submit nominations for elective offices to him. Dr. Nelson seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**—The Board of Trustees felt that including two members at large on the Committee on Selections was a most favorable idea, but wishes to caution the Council of restricting itself by voting approval of the second part of the above recommendation relative to stipulating that the President-Elect of the Association must be one who has served a full term as Councilor for the Association.

The Board of Trustees commended the Long-Range Planning Committee for its work.

**ACTION:**—The Board of Trustees voted to request that all items sent by the headquarters office to the Council and General Officers be sent to them also. This included items of personal and business interest on the affairs of the Association.

## ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board of Trustees at this time Dr. Galbraith adjourned the meeting at 5:10 p.m.

## REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

### COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

Seymour F. Ochser, *Chairman*

Jerome E. Adamson  
John P. Griffith, Jr.  
N. C. Hightower, Jr.  
Hiram C. Polk, Jr.  
H. Harlan Stone  
Samuel R. Turner

*Ex officio members:*  
Andrew M. Moore  
J. Hoyle Carlock

The Committee on Scientific Work of the Southern Medical Association met in New Orleans, La., February 19, 1972, Fairmont Roosevelt Hotel, for the Annual Section Secretaries Conference. The Chairman, Dr. Ochser, called the meeting to order at 1:00 p.m.

Committee members present: Seymour F. Ochser, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Jerome E. Adamson, Norfolk, Va.; John P. Griffith, Jr., Wheeling, W. Va.; N. C. Hightower, Jr., Temple, Texas; H. Harlan Stone, Atlanta, Ga.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.; Andrew M. Moore, ex officio member, Lexington, Ky.; J. Hoyle Carlock, ex officio member, Ardmore, Okla.

Committee members absent: Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Louisville, Ky., was unable to attend and was represented by Robert B. Smith, III, Atlanta, Ga.



Others present: Secretaries of the 21 Sections of the Association or their representatives; the General Chairman on Arrangements for the New Orleans Meeting, Woodard D. Beacham, New Orleans, La. (luncheon only); members of the local committees (luncheon only); and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; Elliot F. Howard, Administrative Assistant; Linda C. Phillips; Pamela K. Galbaugh.

The meeting began with an informal social at 11:00 a.m., followed by a luncheon at 11:30 a.m. The luncheon provided an opportunity for the Section Secretaries to meet their hosts and begin making plans for the annual meeting. Following the luncheon, members of the Committee on Scientific Work and the Section Secretaries (or their representatives) met in the Wildcatter Room, to discuss the meeting format and plan the events within the guidelines laid down earlier in the day by the Association's Executive Committee of the Council.

The main business of the meeting was to plan the schedule of scientific work for the 66th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association to be held in New Orleans, November 13-16, 1972. Daily schedules for the various Sections for individual and combination meetings were arranged. Monday morning, November 13, was closed for individual Section meetings, and was to be reserved for broad medical and surgical topics, symposia, conjoint society meetings, etc. Likewise, Wednesday afternoon, November 15, was reserved for special symposia, the General Session, etc.

After introducing the members of the Committee on Scientific Work and the Secretaries of the various Sections, the Chairman discussed the general purposes of the meeting, reviewed the Guide for Section Officers in the SMA YEARBOOK, and described the decisions the Secretaries were expected to make at this planning session. In general, this was to determine what days of the week each Section would meet. The Secretaries were advised as to the desirability of holding joint meetings with other Sections when their topics were of mutual interest. This way the Sections could build up the attendance at their sessions. Live television programs will be available for the Sections' use, should they desire. The desirability of having at least one social event, to be planned in cooperation with the local Section host, was explained.

The financial allowances for Guest Speakers were discussed and favorably commented upon. The Association will reimburse each Guest Speaker (one per Section) his first-class roundtrip air fare expenses from the home city to the convention city; pay \$50 per diem for day or days actually on the program (maximum payment of 4 days); and give each Guest Speaker \$100 honorarium. If the Guest Speaker desires, the Association will pay first-class roundtrip air fare expenses from the home city to the convention city for the spouse in lieu of the \$100 honorarium.

The practical financial aspects of having Guest Speakers from relatively close to the city of the meeting was pointed out, without placing any particular restrictions on where the Guest Speaker should be from, other than it was desirable to have one from outside the territory of the Association. If speakers from abroad are invited, the Association will cover

expenses only from the border of the USA.

Secretarial functions were then presented in some detail by the Chairman and members of the Committee on Scientific Work. The desirability of having close working relations with the Section Chairman and the local hosts was described. The Secretaries were reminded that annually all Section Officers are requested to suggest physicians in the city of the annual meeting whom they would like to have serve as the Section's Host. These recommendations may be sent either to the General Chairman on Arrangements or to the SMA headquarters office.

For the benefit of all Secretaries, but particularly for the ones who had just begun their service, time was spent describing how to set up the program. This involved blocking out time for intermissions, selection of a time for the Business Meeting of the Section, allowing time for the Chairman's address, and the Guest Speaker's presentation, and then arriving at a decision as to how many papers would be required to fill up the program.

Dr. McHardy, Dr. Hightower, and Dr. Adamson described in detail some methods that Secretaries could use to obtain speakers, including specific requests, suggestions from other officers, and mailings from the headquarters office of announcements of the meeting and requests for papers. It was also pointed out that there would be volunteers as well as recommendations which might be obtained from other sources. The extreme importance of a scientific program of high caliber was stressed. The desirability of having well-known speakers, the usefulness of controversial and stimulating topics, the presentation of papers associated with scientific exhibits, and the effectiveness of involving local physicians and medical schools in the program were discussed. Dr. Stone discussed some ways to improve the Section meetings.

Secretarial functions after the speakers have been obtained were discussed in detail, including the necessity of sending a final list of speakers to the Southern Medical Association by July 1, along with the title and abstract of the paper to be presented, and information about special equipment needs.

The use of discussants for papers on the program was described. Some Sections use discussants and others do not. It was pointed out that the JOURNAL will not publish discussants' comments.

Finally, the Secretaries duties at the annual meeting were discussed and include keeping tabs on attendance, rating the papers presented, noting the meeting facilities, and striving to run a smooth meeting. The Secretaries were reminded that several times during the scientific sessions they should urge the physicians to visit the exhibits. The contribution made to the annual meeting by the firms who purchase exhibit space was explained. The importance of collecting papers after they have been presented was stressed. Secretaries were instructed never to give papers to anyone other than SMA staff members. The importance of inspecting the meeting facilities before the start of each day's program was pointed out.

With the guidance of Mr. Evans the Secretaries selected times for Sectional meetings and worked out combined meetings.

Most of the Secretaries felt that the new format devised by the SMA Executive Committee of the Council, Monday morning and



Wednesday afternoon closed to Section sessions, would lead to program difficulties. Despite the misgivings about the format, the Committee on Scientific Work, at the day's end, felt that an outstanding program was possible. Hopes were high that an outstanding scientific program could be planned for the convention. It can never be pointed out too often that a splendid scientific program is the backbone of any good medical meeting.

The Committee on Scientific Work would like to make the following recommendations to the Council:

1. The Committee on Scientific Work should be upgraded in importance; given a larger budget; that it be allowed to meet as often as is necessary to formulate an outstanding scientific program for the annual meeting; that it be allowed to formulate and arrange postgraduate courses, workshops, clinical sessions at the annual meeting; that it be allowed to select an overall theme for each annual meeting; that it be charged with the duty of assigning specific duties to the Section Secretaries in carrying out the theme; and that it be placed in a position to direct and instruct Section Secretaries rather than serve in an advisory capacity.
2. That the Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Work be allowed to appear before the Council annually to discuss the scientific program of the past and plan for future programs.
3. That the annual luncheon prior to the Section Secretaries Conference be revised and a proper format arranged so that introductions are made, recognition of host chairmen be achieved, and enthusiasm for the coming meeting be generated.

---

**READ AND APPROVED BY:**  
Seymour F. Ochsner, Chairman  
Committee on Scientific Work  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Adamson moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Scientific Work and advised Dr. Ochsner that proposed changes in the Bylaws of the Association would result in numerous changes in the makeup, duties, and responsibilities of the Committee on Scientific Work. Dr. Joseph seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved that future programs for annual meetings of the Association carry a listing of the Committee on Scientific Work. The motion was seconded and carried.

## COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS

Nime K. Joseph, *Chairman*  
Edward J. Dennis  
Eugene B. Linton  
Wood W. Lovell  
Samuel R. Turner

*Ex Officio:*  
J. Hoyle Carlock  
Andrew M. Moore

The Committee on Constitution and Bylaws met in the Canal Room of the Marriott Hotel, New Orleans, La., November 10, 1972. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Dr. Joseph, at 1:15 p.m.

Committee members present: Nime K. Joseph, Chairman, Wheeling, W. Va.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.

Committee members not present: Edward J. Dennis, Columbia, S. C.; Eugene B. Linton, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Wood W. Lovell, Decatur, Ga.

Others present: George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, Suffolk, Va.; Andrew M. Moore, Chairman of the Council, Lexington, Ky.; Sydney Lavender, Attorney for the Southern Medical Association, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following staff members from Birmingham, Alabama: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

The Committee reviewed in depth the proposed recommended changes to the Constitution and Bylaws of the Association. The Committee proposes to the Council that the following changes be considered:

## CONSTITUTIONAL CHANGES

### 1. Article III—Membership

#### Section 1. Active Members.

The members of this Association shall be by invitation to physician members of the following state medical societies. To be changed as follows: The members of this Association shall be by invitation to physicians who are eligible to be members of the following state medical societies.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Jansen moved the acceptance of Constitutional change number 1. Dr. Adamson seconded the motion and it carried.

### 2. Article V—Scientific Activities

#### Section 2. Scientific Sections.

On line 6 delete words "General Practice" and substitute "Family Practice."

**ACTION:**—Dr. Adamson moved the acceptance of Constitutional change number 2. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

## BYLAWS CHANGES

### 1. Chapter 1—Membership

#### Section 3. Emeritus Members.

In the 8 line, a period after the word "office." Delete "nor shall they receive the Southern Medical Journal, except by personal subscription." The sentence beginning from line 5 to read: "Emeritus members shall not pay dues but shall enjoy all the privileges of the Association, except they shall not be eligible to vote or hold office."

**ACTION:**—Dr. Adamson moved the acceptance of Bylaws change number 1. The motion was seconded and carried.

### 2. Chapter 2—Duties of Officers

#### Section 2. President-Elect.

Add a last sentence: The President-Elect, in order to be considered, must have served a full-term as Councilor for the Southern Medical Association.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that the Council not recommend to the membership Bylaws change number 2 as it might eliminate from nomination for President-Elect physicians who were most worthy and ca-

pable of the office. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

### 3. Chapter 2—Duties of Officers

#### Section 6. Council.

Paragraph (C) Executive Committee. Second column line 7 after "members of the Council" add "representing each of the other classes of Councilors."

**ACTION:**—Dr. Adamson moved the acceptance of Bylaws change number 3. Dr. McHardy seconded the motion and it carried.

### 4. Chapter 3—Committees

#### Section 1. Standing Committees.

Paragraph (H) Committee on Medical Students. In the sixth line delete the word "Senior."

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the acceptance of Bylaws change number 4. Dr. McHardy seconded the motion and it carried.

### 5. Chapter 3—Committees

#### Section 1. Standing Committees.

Paragraph (O) Committee on Scientific Work. Consider changing this committee's duties as follows:

(1) Membership and Officers. . . . The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee shall consist of at least nine members, two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice Chairman, and Secretary, appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff.

(2) Meetings. . . . The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary, on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association.

(3) Work of the Committee. . . . In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman of the Committee to the Council at the time of the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following:

(a) The format and content of the Scientific Session of the Annual Meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held.

(b) The development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the Annual Meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries.

(c) The design and nature of post-graduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education.

(d) The Committee shall maintain liaison with:

1. Medical school faculties and students in the site of annual meetings.

2. Specialty and subspecialty organizations.

3. Allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities.

(e) The Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the Annual Meeting.

(f) The Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association.

(g) The Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section Specialty programs and coordinate and assist the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings.

(h) The Committee is empowered to create such sub-committees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

Dr. Moore advised the Council that by approving item (e) of the new proposed Committee on Scientific Work, two presently Standing Committees would be eliminated, the Committee on Scientific Exhibits and the Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Turner moved the acceptance of Bylaws change number 5 in its entirety. Dr. Grenfell seconded the motion and it carried.

### 6. Chapter 3—Committees.

#### Section 1. Standing Committees.

Paragraph (P) Committee on Selections. . . . This Committee to be changed to allow 2 members at large who are not necessarily Councilors. In second sentence after the word "Council" delete the sentence "all members of this Committee shall be Councilors," etc., and add: The members of this Committee shall consist of members of the Council and one member shall represent each class with the oldest member in point of service acting as Chairman, and two members at large (not necessarily Councilors). The Chairman of the Committee must be made known to the general membership so that nominations for elective offices can be submitted to him at least 30 days prior to the first annual meeting of the Council.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved the acceptance of Bylaws change number 6. Dr. Grenfell seconded the motion and it carried.

### 7. Chapter 3—Committees.

#### Section 1. Standing Committees.

Consider adding a new Committee. . . . (R) Committee on Public Relations.

The Committee on Public Relations shall be appointed by the President and shall include the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, the immediate Past President, and four other members, at least one of whom should reside in the community where the annual meeting will be held. The Committee shall be concerned with the promotion of public relations for the Association. It shall assist in supervising the Press Room at each of the annual meetings, aiding in contacting local and national news media with re-



spect to fulfilling the purpose of the Association. It shall assess the value of any Public Relations firm hired to promote good public relations for the Association. It shall make its report to the President, Executive Committee of the Council and/or the Council sometime after each of the annual meetings, but prior to the next annual meeting.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Voltz moved the acceptance of Bylaws change number 7. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it carried.

**8. Chapter 4—Scientific Activities.  
Section 1. Annual Meetings and General Sessions.**

Top of page, Second column, Line 1 after "General Session" add "may be held at a time and place designated by the Executive Committee." Delete "may be held on the third evening."

**ACTION:**—Dr. Chenault moved the acceptance of Bylaws change number 8. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

**9. Chapter 5—Awards.  
Section 3. Original Research Award.**  
Delete in line 5 after "annually" to any member or associate member of the Association. Delete in line 9 after the word "made" "by any member or associate member of the Association."

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the acceptance of Bylaws change number 9. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it carried.

**10. Chapter 7—Woman's Auxiliary**  
Line 1 after "there" delete the word "May" and add the word "Shall."

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved the acceptance of Bylaws change number 10. Dr. Chenault seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore thanked Dr. Joseph on behalf of the Council for the work involved with the recommended changes.

Dr. Moore advised the Council that time was growing short and that the remaining Committee Reports would be presented at the Second Meeting of the Council. He stated that the Recommendations to the Council by the Executive Committee of the Council would now be considered for approval.

## RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Executive Director's report be approved, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of January 26, 1972, August 23, 1972, August 28, 1972, August 29, 1972, September 21, 1972, September 25, 1972.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the approval of Recommendation No. 1. Dr. Grenfell seconded the motion and it carried.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that a policy statement be approved whereby the Executive Committee of the Council (The Committee on Finance) may meet as often as it is deemed necessary to carry out the financial and related matters of the Association; these meetings to be at the discretion of the President, President-Elect, Chairman, or Vice-Chairman of the Council; such meetings would be open to any Councilor, Board of Trustee member, or other officers of the Association who might wish to attend.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Chenault moved the approval of Recommendation No. 2. Dr. Griggs seconded the motion and it carried.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS AND ADJOURNMENT

Dr. Moore announced that a breakfast of the Council members had been arranged for Sunday, Nov. 12, 9:00 a.m., in the Jackson Room of the Marriott Hotel. The Second Session of the Council would follow at 10:00 a.m., in the Beauregard Room. Dr. Moore adjourned the meeting at 4:40 p.m.

---

**READ AND APPROVED BY:**  
Andrew M. Moore  
Chairman of the Council  
November 12, 1972

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

New Orleans, La., November 12, 1972, 10:00 a.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Beauregard Room, Marriott Hotel, following a breakfast at 9:00 a.m., in the Jackson room. The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m., by the Chairman, Dr. Moore.

Members of the Council present: Andrew M. Moore, Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; John M. Chenault, Decatur, Ala.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Charles Wilson Jones, Washington, D. C.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md.; Raymond F. Grenfell, Jackson, Miss.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.; Edward J. Dennis, Columbia, S. C.; Guy M. Francis, Chattanooga, Tenn.; Jerome E. Adamson, Norfolk, Va.; Nime K. Joseph, Wheeling, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: Wood W. Lovell, Decatur, Ga.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas.

Councilors-Elect present: D. Joseph Judge, Annonis, Ala.; Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; M. Bruce Martin, Wheeling, W. Va.

Councilors-Elect absent: none.

Others present: J. Hoyle Carlock, President, Ardmore, Okla.; Joe T. Nelson, President-Elect, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, Suffolk, Va.; Walter C. Jones, III, Second Vice-President, Miami, Fla.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; and Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

## REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES NOT PREVIOUSLY PRESENTED COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYEES' PENSION TRUST

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*  
Lee F. Turlington  
Mr. Robert F. Butts

The Trust Department of the First National Bank of Birmingham renders a statement for the Trust fiscal year ending November 30. The statement for the fiscal year ending November 30, 1971, gave the value of the irrevocable trust as \$220,753.27.

### STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets	Inventory	Market
Cash .....	\$ 1,413.27	\$ 1,413.27
Mortgages and Other		
Receivables .....	31,242.31	31,242.31
Corporate Bonds .....	35,977.92	29,912.50
Preferred Stocks .....	9,541.70	8,850.00
Common Stocks .....	142,578.07	207,263.01
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b> .....	<b>\$220,753.27</b>	<b>\$278,681.09</b>

### Liabilities and Funds

Reserve for Future Benefit .....	\$220,753.27
<b>Total Liabilities and Funds</b> .....	<b>220,753.27</b>

### Earnings

Investment Income, Net .....	\$ 11,699.08
------------------------------	--------------

### Disbursements

Retirement Payments .....	\$ 31,241.60
---------------------------	--------------

At the time of the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, February 19, 1972, the Actuary's Report had been received and was reported. As in past years, the Actuary did not recommend that a contribution be made to the Trust.

This Fund continues to function in a satisfactory manner providing coverage for the retired employees of the Association. An itemized list of securities held in this Trust Fund is available to the Council for inspection. The annual report of the Actuary is not yet available since the Trust fiscal year does not end until November 30, 1972, but it is anticipated that there will be no need for any additional contributions by the Association to the Trust Fund at this time. If the report of the Actuary in any way deviates from this anticipation, a supplementary report will be rendered to the Executive Committee of the Council at its Midwinter Meeting.

It is recommended that the Executive Committee of the Council be empowered to make a contribution to this Fund at its Midwinter Meeting, should it be deemed advisable after reviewing the report of the Actuary.

In accordance with action taken at the New Orleans Meeting (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, New Orleans, La., November 16, 1968, REPORT OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Director, Action, paragraph 6), the Executive Director will hire an actuary to review the Trust Fund. Further, the Actuary and Trustee of the Employees' Pension Trust will be instructed to study its structure and make recommendations as to how it should be changed to bring it up-to-date and more in keeping with modern retirement plans. Pending legislation has delayed this being done to date.

**NOTE:** Mr. Butts was appointed to fill the unexpired term of Dr. Buford Word, 1969-72, and his term of office expires with the New Orleans Meeting. It will be necessary for the Chairman of the Council to make an appointment to this Committee. Mr. Butts is eligible for re-appointment.

### READ AND APPROVED BY:

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*  
Committee on Employees' Pension Trust  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the approval of the report, including the recommendations contained therein. After being seconded by Dr. Jansen, the motion carried.



## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman*  
G. Gordon McHardy, *Vice-Chairman*  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
G. Thomas Jansen  
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.  
J. Hoyle Carlock, *President*  
Joe T. Nelson, *President-Elect*  
George J. Carroll, *First Vice-President*

The report of the Committee on Finance is shown as the Financial Statement attached to the Report of the Executive Director.

### READ AND APPROVED BY:

Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman*  
Committee on Finance  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Report received.

## COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*  
Jerome E. Adamson  
Edward J. Dennis  
Charles Wilson Jones  
G. Gordon McHardy  
L. S. Thompson, Jr.

As specified in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Southern Medical Association the Committee on Grants and Loans had the privilege of reviewing the applications and determining the recipients of the research project grants and the residency training grants and/or loans made available annually through the Association. Also, the Medical Student Scholarship Program and the Lectureship Program were carried out under the Committee's jurisdiction. Following will be a summary of the year's activities and the Committee's recommendations to the Council.

### RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM

The Committee on Grants and Loans held a meeting by Conference Call on Monday, May 22, 1972, 2:00 p.m., Central Daylight Time.

Members of the Committee participating: M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*, Richmond, Va.; Jerome E. Adamson, Norfolk, Va.; Charles Wilson Jones, Washington, D. C.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; Andrew M. Moore, ex officio member, Lexington, Ky.

Members not participating: Edward J. Dennis, Columbia, S. C.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Texas; J. Hoyle Carlock, ex officio member, Ardmore, Okla.

Also participating in the call was Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association, Birmingham, Ala.

Twenty-five applications were received for residency training loans. For comparison, the number of applications received in previous years were: 1967: 57; 1968: 40; 1969: 12; 1970: 44; 1971: 35.

The total amount available to the Committee for use for the year 1972 was \$56,000 (\$16,000—grants; \$40,000—loans).

Of the 25 applications received for loans,

only 19 were determined to fulfill the guidelines and to demonstrate the merit to justify awarding Association budgeted funds. Six physicians received grants, and 12 received loans. One individual qualified for a partial grant and partial loan. A listing of the recipients of residency training funds is given in Exhibit A. There were several applicants who were not funded monies due to three basic reasons: (1) the application form was incomplete; (2) the applicant was not in training within the territory of the SMA; (3) the request for funds was not substantiated by documented need.

Of the budgeted money, \$56,000, only \$44,700 was awarded (\$16,000—grants; \$28,700—loans).

**Recommendations:** (1) The Committee on Grants and Loans requests that \$56,000 be budgeted for the Grant and Loan Program for the period 1972-73 (\$16,000—grants; \$40,000—loans). (2) The impact of significantly higher salaries for housestaff may have accounted for the smaller number of applicants for the residency training funds over the past several years. The Committee requests, in light of this, that if the demand for residency training funds in 1972 is such that funds remain uncommitted, the Committee be given discretionary power to utilize said funds in other programs under its jurisdiction.

## RESEARCH PROJECT FUND

An application form for the Research Project Fund was formulated early in the year to provide for more comprehensive data on the applicant, and additional appropriate information relative to the proposed research project.

In the Conference Call of May 22, 1972, the Committee reviewed the 101 applications received for research project grants. There was significant competition within the 29 schools from which applications were received. With only \$1,000 per school available, the Committee dedicated itself to the most complete review feasible.

The amount budgeted for use by the Committee for the period 1971-72 was \$20,000, to be awarded on the basis of \$1,000 per school per year. The Committee awarded 20 research project grants for a total appropriation of \$19,064.54. A listing of the recipients of the research project grants is given in Exhibit B.

**Recommendations:** (1) In order to utilize the Research Project Fund optimally, \$1,000 per school per year for one project be reaffirmed. To divide the \$1,000 in a given school would nullify its significance as "seed money" and immediately decrease the potential effectiveness. (2) Inasmuch as the number of medical schools in the Association's territory is increasing and the interest in this program is growing (as documented by the number of applications), the Committee respectfully requests that the Council consider increasing the amount budgeted in the Research Project Fund to more closely coincide with the number of existing fully operational academic medical centers (approximately 35). A total of \$30,000 is requested for the Research Project Fund for 1972-73. (3) The Committee requests that the Council allow it to revise the guidelines governing the Research Project Fund to limit recipients of these monies to physicians in



graduate medical education (residents in training or fellows in research activities) or to young physicians in training or in junior faculty positions with the rank of instructor or assistant professor. The latter faculty ranks are included, in part, because some academic medical centers do give senior residents academic titles for various local institutional reasons. (4) The Committee wishes to assign each of its members to a portion of the geographic region of the Association to begin initial liaison with the medical schools contained therein for the purpose of establishing contact so that as reports from research projects, loans, or grants are received, there could be a personal follow-up and review to determine the comprehensiveness and adequacy of that report. Not only should this follow-up relate to the individual, but also to the degree of involvement and adherence to the guidelines upon the part of the academic medical center. If this were maintained in continuity, subsequent participation in the various programs related to this Committee of the SMA would be guided by the degree of responsibility demonstrated not only by the individual, but by the institution that sponsored him. To date reports from the various recipients have been received in the SMA headquarters office, however, they have not been reviewed in depth by the Committee to determine performance and compliance with the guidelines of these awards. By dividing the region into specific areas, each Committee members' additional commitment to review reports and research summaries would be limited. (5) The Committee requests that in order to have the benefit of the local sponsoring institution's input on each application for research monies, that it be allowed to request a local review and comment on each applicant's project. This local review would be requested either from the institutional research committee or from the appropriate representative of the office of the Dean charged with scientific activities. Areas the Committee wishes to comment upon would include assessment of facilities, anticipated needs, and the feasibility of the proposed projects. By initiating this concept for the local institution to aid in the evaluation of each proposal submitted, the local screening procedure would hopefully identify the strengths and weaknesses pertaining to each request. This would provide the Committee, if properly done at the local level, information heretofore unavailable that could supplement the initial request form. This additional parameter of knowledge would not only serve to either identify or screen out inappropriate or unrealistic grants, eliminate duplication from a given institution, but would also allow the Committee through its own review process to make recommendations based on as much information as realistically obtainable.

### LECTURESHIP PROGRAM

A total of 16 medical schools in the Association's territory participated in the Lectureship Program during 1971-72. Of the total amount budgeted for use for the period September 1971-August 1972, \$17,500, only \$7,450.00 was utilized. A listing of the schools participating in the program is given in Exhibit C.

**Recommendations:** (1) The Committee requests that \$17,500 be budgeted for the Lectureship Program for the period 1972-73,

\$500 per school in the Association's territory (35 schools at present). The Committee wishes to alert the Council to the fact that the number of fully operational academic medical schools in the territory is increasing, and that additional funds will be requested in the future to serve these new institutions. (2) The Committee requests that if the demand for Lectureship funds is such that funds remain uncommitted, the Committee be given discretionary power to utilize said funds in other programs under its jurisdiction.

### MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Medical Student Scholarship Program continues to be well received by the Deans in the SMA territory. This program provides a \$500 scholarship annually, September 1-August 31, to each of the 35 medical schools in the Association's territory. A recipient is selected by the Dean and the Dean makes application to the Association on behalf of his student. The Dean is given the privilege of dividing the scholarship among two or more students.

The total amount available to the Committee for use during the period 1971-72 was \$17,500, \$500 per school (35 schools at present). A total of 19 medical schools took advantage of the scholarships available to them. A total amount of \$14,500 was utilized for scholarships during the period 1971-72. A listing of the recipients is shown in Exhibit D.

**Recommendations:** (1) The Committee requests that \$17,500 be budgeted for the Medical Student Scholarship Program for 1972-73. This would provide a \$500 scholarship to each medical school in the Association's territory (35 at present). The Committee again wishes to alert the Council to the fact that additional funds will be requested in the future to serve the increasing number of fully operational academic medical schools in the SMA territory. (2) The Committee requests that if the demand for Scholarship funds is such that funds remain uncommitted, the Committee be given discretionary power to utilize said funds in other programs under its jurisdiction.

### SUMMARY

The members of the Committee on Grants and Loans respectfully request that the Council give every consideration and approve the recommendations contained in this report. The Committee feels that the programs under its jurisdiction are very worthwhile and should be sustained with adequate funding. It is the Committee's desire as identified in the recommendations that the work of the Committee be made efficient, effective, and attempt to realize the goals of the Association in each specific program. These programs materially aid in the enhancement and the achievement of the goals and purposes of the Association, and in their own way, "enhance and promote the Association" within the academic medical centers in the territory of the Association.

### READ AND APPROVED BY:

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman  
Committee on Grants and Loans  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—It was moved that the report be accepted without official approval of the recommendations contained therein. It was further moved that the Chairman of the Committee on Grants and Loans for 1972-73 meet with the Committee on Finance at its Midwinter Meeting to work out the amounts of grant and loan monies to be appropriated for the coming year. The motions were seconded and carried.

**ACTION:**—It was moved that the members of the Committee on Grants and Loans be advised, prior to the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, to consider utilizing requested funds more in the scholarship and research projects area

rather than earmarking the majority of requested funds in the residents grant and loan area. Dr. Adamson seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—It was moved by Dr. Dennis that the Committee on Grants and Loans for 1972-73 be requested to hold a meeting to select the recipients of the various grant and loan monies. Dr. Dennis explained to the Council members that the large amount of money appropriated to this Committee warranted a meeting in order that the multitude of applications might be properly reviewed and discussed. The motion was seconded and carried.

# **EXHIBIT A** **RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT RECIPIENTS, 1972-1973**

Name	School Affiliation	Amount of Grant
Robert Nick Bryan, M.D. Galveston, Texas	University of Texas Medical Branch Galveston, Texas	\$2,400
Hugh F. Burnett, M.D. Little Rock, Ark.	University of Arkansas School of Medicine, Little Rock, Ark.	\$2,000
George A. Craft, M.D. Columbia, Mo.	University of Missouri School of Medicine, Columbia, Mo.	\$2,400
Jerry C. Daniels, M.D. Galveston, Texas	University of Texas Medical Branch Galveston, Texas	\$2,400
William C. DeVries, M.D. Durham, N. C.	Duke University School of Medicine Durham, N. C.	\$2,400
Noel B. McDevitt, M.D. Durham, N. C.	Duke University School of Medicine Durham, N. C.	\$2,000
Meredith L. Scott, M.D. Metairie, La.	Ochsner Foundation Hospital New Orleans, La.	\$2,400

# **RESIDENCY TRAINING LOAN RECIPIENTS, 1972-1973**

Name	Amt. of Loan Approved	Due Date of Loan
James H. Anderson, Jr., M.D. New Orleans, La.	\$2,400	July 1, 1977
John C. Cheshire, M.D. Lexington, Ky.	\$2,300	July 1, 1976
John M. Ferrell, Jr., M.D. Olivette, Mo.	\$2,400	July 1, 1978
Peter A. Grazis, Jr., M.D. Columbia, Mo.	\$2,400	July 1, 1976
James D. Heckman, M.D. Charlottesville, Va.	\$2,400	July 1, 1977
Harvey B. Jacobs, M.D. Reston, Va.	\$2,400	July 1, 1976
Patrick W. Kosmicki, M.D. Durham, N. C.	\$2,000	July 1, 1976
James Y. Massey, M. D. Little Rock, Ark.	\$2,400	July 1, 1977
John H. Parker, Jr., M.D. Memphis, Tenn.	\$2,400	July 1, 1977
Ronald L. Samson, M.D. Miami, Fla.	\$2,400	July 1, 1976
James L. Schrantz, M.D. Little Rock, Ark.	\$2,400	July 1, 1977
Joseph P. Zaepfel, M.D. Durham, N. C.	\$2,400	July 1, 1976
Hugh F. Burnett, M.D. Little Rock, Ark.	\$ 400	July 1, 1979

# **SUMMARY**

TOTAL GRANTS .....	\$16,000
TOTAL LOANS .....	28,700
TOTAL GRANTS AND LOANS .....	\$44,700



## EXHIBIT B

### RESEARCH PROJECT FUND— RECIPIENTS, 1972-1973

Recipient	Amount of Grant Awarded
Daniel E. Lehane, M.D., and Baylor College of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Robert H. Jones, M.D., and Duke University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Paul Silverstein, M.D., and Emory University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Stephen M. Depner, M.D., and Louisiana State University School of Medicine in New Orleans	\$1,000.00
Kenneth R. Cutroneo, Ph.D., and Medical College of Georgia	\$ 900.00
James A. Majeski, Ph.D., and Medical University of South Carolina	\$1,000.00
Yasuo Ishida, M.D., and St. Louis University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
John B. McKernan, M.D., and University of Alabama School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
John E. Slayden, M.D., and University of Arkansas School of Medicine	\$ 900.00
Mr. Russell C. Sklenicka, and University of Florida College of Medicine	\$1,000.00
*Donald F. Roney, M.D., and University of Louisville School of Medicine	\$ 597.00
Jane E. Mahaffey, M.D., and University of Maryland School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
John E. Rawson, M.D., and University of Mississippi School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Felix A. Sarubbi, M.D., and University of North Carolina School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Mira Bhatia, M.D., and University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	\$ 940.00
Ted T. Huang, M.D., and University of Texas Medical Branch	\$1,000.00
Dudley H. Harris, M.D., and University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio	\$ 880.00
Richard F. Edlich, M.D., and University of Virginia School of Medicine	\$ 910.00
Carl F. Moyer, M.D., and Washington University School of Medicine	\$ 937.54
Thomas W. Crosby, M.D., and West Virginia University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF RESEARCH PROJECTS FUNDED.....	\$19,064.54

\*Dr. Roney returned SMA check for \$597, stating that he had decided to enter private practice and would not be conducting his research project.

# EXHIBIT C

## SMA LECTURESHIP PROGRAMS, 1971-1972

School	Lecturer	Reimbursement
Duke University School of Medicine	Victor A. McKusick, M.D.	\$200
Emory University School of Medicine	Paul R. Lipscomb, M.D.	\$500
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, New Orleans	George W. Thorne, M.D.	\$500
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, Shreveport	Jack P. Strong, M.D.	\$250
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, Shreveport	Theodore Drapanas, M.D.	\$250
Medical College of Virginia	Eugene Farley, M.D.	\$250
Medical College of Virginia	John J. Voorhees, M.D.	\$250
Meharry Medical College	James A. Hubbard, M.D.	\$250
Tulane University School of Medicine	Irving Schulman, M.D.	\$500
University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Amos Christie, M.D.	\$500
University of Kentucky College of Medicine	Maurice Campbell, M.D.	\$500
University of Louisville School of Medicine	Lester R. Dragstedt, M.D.	\$250
University of Louisville School of Medicine	W. Dean Warren, M.D.	\$250
University of Maryland School of Medicine	H. Harlan Stone, M. D.	\$250
University of Maryland School of Medicine	Mildred T. Stahlman, M.D.	\$250
University of Mississippi School of Medicine	Ezra Davidson, M.D.	\$500
University of Missouri School of Medicine	Arthur Guyton, M.D.	\$500
University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	Not announced	\$500
University of Texas Medical Branch	John Hogness, M.D.	\$500
University of Texas Medical School, San Antonio	Charles H. Hendrix, M.D.	\$500
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine	Elson B. Helwig, M.D.	\$500
TOTAL UTILIZED .....		\$7,950.00

# EXHIBIT D

## SMA Medical Student Scholarship Recipients, 1972

School	Scholarship Recipient	Amount of Scholarship
Baylor College of Medicine	Mr. Keith Picou	\$500
Duke University School of Medicine	Mr. Ted Steven Keller	\$500
Emory University School of Medicine	Mr. Thomas J. Vandiver	\$500
Georgetown University School of Medicine	Miss Linda Reilly	\$500
George Washington University School of Medicine	Miss Carolyn F. Crump	\$500
Howard University College of Medicine	Mr. English Weston, III	\$500
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine	Miss Martha Stoddard	\$500
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, New Orleans	Mr. Clifford Hall	\$500
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, Shreveport	Mr. David Marshall Walsworth	\$500
Medical College of Georgia	Mrs. Dorothy Ann Whitlock	\$500
Meharry Medical College	Mr. Robert Lee Winston	\$500
St. Louis University School of Medicine	Mr. David L. Arunski	\$500
University of Alabama School of Medicine	Miss Sandra Eloise Lewis	\$500
University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Mr. John Seth Holston	\$500
University of Florida College of Medicine	Mr. Michael A. Leatherwood	\$500
University of Kentucky College of Medicine	Miss Susan I. Elliott	\$500
University of Louisville College of Medicine	Mr. Roger Kent Rives	\$500
University of Miami School of Medicine	Mr. Phillip L. Sanchez	\$500
University of Mississippi School of Medicine	Mr. Ralph A. Puckett Mr. Walter T. Traxler	\$250 \$250
University of North Carolina School of Medicine	Mr. David Silver	\$500
University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	Miss Katherine E. Scheirman	\$500
University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Tx.	Miss Carol Jean Faget	\$500
University of Texas Medical School, San Antonio, Tx.	Mr. James K. Witschy	\$500
University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, Dallas, Tx.	Mr. Alfred J. Rodriguez	\$500
University of Virginia School of Medicine	Miss Sandra C. Foote	\$500
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine	Mr. John Milligan Mathis	\$500
Washington University School of Medicine	Mr. Thomas Ray Turnbaugh	\$500
West Virginia University School of Medicine	Mr. Daniel M. Conforti Mr. Robert A. Gustafson	\$250 \$250
TOTAL SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS UTILIZED.....		\$14,500



## COMMITTEE ON HISTORY

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*  
Ollie W. Dehart  
Guy M. Francis

Over the past years this Committee has been appointed as a stand-by committee prepared to accept and to search for memorabilia related to the earlier and past years of the Southern Medical Association. It has no activities to report of the past year.

**READ AND APPROVED BY:**  
R. H. Kampmeier, Chairman  
Committee on History  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Report received

## COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Joe T. Nelson, *Chairman*  
George J. Carroll, *Vice-Chairman*  
G. Thomas Jansen  
William L. Macon, Jr.  
Andrew M. Moore  
Samuel R. Turner  
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.

*Ex Officio member*  
J. Hoyle Carlock

**MEETING**—May 13, 1972, San Antonio, Texas

The Committee on Insurance of the Southern Medical Association met in the Exhibition Hall, San Antonio, Texas, May 13, 1972. The meeting was called to order at 9:30 a.m., by the Chairman, Dr. Nelson.

Members of the Committee present: Joe T. Nelson, Chairman, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, Vice-Chairman, Suffolk, Va.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; J. Hoyle Carlock, ex officio member, Ardmore, Okla.

Members of the Committee absent: G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; William L. Macon, Jr., St. Louis, Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.

Others present: Representatives from Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn.: Mr. Robert H. Fetherston, Assistant Secretary, Group Insurance Department; Mr. Gordon L. Murphy, Accounts Administration Division, Group Insurance Department; Mr. William D. Tiedtke, District Manager, Fort Worth Office, Fort Worth, Texas; Mr. Jim Rucks, Group Manager, Dallas, Texas; Mr. Jim Gallagher, Claims Representative, Dallas, Texas; Mr. Buist M. Anderson, Vice President, Counsel, and Secretary. Representatives from World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas: Mr. John A. (Jack) Freeman, Jr., President; Mr. Fred H. Gunther, Executive Vice President; Mr. Jimmy Fulkerson, Vice President, Data Processing; Mr. Cliff Long; Mr. Warren Batte; Mr. James F. Goldsmith, Senior Vice President and Agency Director. Representatives from the Southern Medical Association, Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director. Mr. Sidney Lavender, Birmingham, Ala., legal counsel for the SMA Group Insurance Program, was present.

The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the SMA Insurance Program prior to the regular meeting of the Committee on Insurance to be held in June, and also to consider and act upon the pending settlement of the action between SMA and CNA pending in the Federal District Court at Birmingham, Ala. Mr. Lavender outlined the terms of the settlement, including the formula for participation by group insureds then proposed between the attorneys. Mr. Lavender explained that in the settlement contemplated, SMA would retain the \$500,000 previously paid by CNA, a part of which fund is presently held by Connecticut General Life Insurance Company as a segregated reserve fund for the Group Life Plan.

There was an extended discussion concerning various aspects of the settlement, including a recommendation by Mr. Anderson that any distribution to individual members be based upon a formula taking into account the number of years the individual has been a participant in the program. It was agreed that this was desirable if it could be administratively achieved from available records.

After a considerable discussion concerning benefits and detriments to SMA of a settlement of the pending action, it was determined that Mr. Anderson should have further contact with CNA, after which the parties should proceed for a final disposition and settlement of the proceeding.

A report was made by Mr. Fulkerson concerning premium billing and membership increases. It was reported that the largest increase had been in the Life Plan followed by Major Hospitalization. He indicated that the package discount has resulted in increased purchases of insurance. It was reported that there are 512 new members in the Insurance Program.

A consideration was had of proposed mailing formats. Experience under the various programs was reviewed.

A discussion was held concerning the Group Disability Plan. It was proposed that the Insurance Committee consider raising the rates under the old plans or request members to convert one of the new Disability Plans. After a general discussion no action was taken.

Mr. Fetherston proposed and discussed a survivor income program, whereby an insured member could purchase insurance providing monthly income increments for survivors of insured members. It was determined to pursue this further at the Insurance Committee meeting to be held in June.

A discussion was held concerning a change in the program to permit handicapped children to remain insured after obtaining maximum age for dependent coverage. A discussion was also held concerning removal of congenital defects after fourteen days.

It was proposed that maximum major medical be raised to \$100,000, and that the maximum limit on mental illness be raised to \$5,000.

The present wording of the Group Disability Plan as it pertains to the ability of the insured to engage in the profession of medicine was considered. A proposal to add a wage of earnings factor to the existing policy was considered. The matter is to be further studied and placed before the Committee on Insurance at its June meeting.

A decision was made that the Office Overhead coverage be transferred from the Aetna subsidiary of Connecticut General to Connecticut General.



A decision was made to consider affiliation of foreign medical graduates with SMA insofar as their meeting would coincide with meetings of SMA.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

#### MEETING—June 4, 1972, Atlanta, Ga.

The Committee on Insurance of the Southern Medical Association met in the Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Ga., June 4, 1972. The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by the Chairman, Joe T. Nelson.

Committee members present: Joe T. Nelson, Chairman, Weatherford, Texas; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas.

Committee members absent: George J. Carroll, Vice-Chairman, Suffolk, Va.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; William L. Macon, Jr., St. Louis, Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.; J. Hoyle Carlock, ex officio member, Ardmore, Okla.

Others present: Representatives from Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn.: Mr. Robert H. Fetherston, Assistant Secretary, Group Insurance Department; Mr. Buist M. Anderson, Vice President, Counsel, and Secretary; Mr. Gordon L. Murphy, Accounts Administration Division, Group Insurance Department; Mr. William D. Tiedtke, District Manager, Fort Worth Office, Fort Worth, Texas. Representatives from World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas: Mr. John A. (Jack) Freeman, Jr., President; Mr. Fred H. Gunther, Executive Vice President; Mr. Cliff Long; Mr. James F. Goldsmith, Senior Vice President and Agency Director. Representatives of the SMA Insurance Program's legal counsel: Mr. Samuel Burr and Mr. Gilbert Johnston, Birmingham, Ala. Representatives of the Southern Medical Association, Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director.

Mr. Fetherston delivered a check to the Southern Medical Association for interest according to the contract with that company in the sum of \$27,000. This sum is to be held for the SMA Insurance Program and insurance expenses.

A discussion ensued respecting experience under the existing Disability Plans, some of which are experiencing over 100% loss ratio. These are not the plans implemented through Connecticut General Insurance Company, but are the old Disability Plans. It was suggested that consideration be given to a review of rates, or permitting entry into existing new plans without evidence of insurability. It was determined that the matter be studied further and recommendations made to the Committee on Insurance.

Consideration was next given to the present wording of the Group Disability contract respecting the inability of the insured to perform his profession. A proposal was made to consider an "integration of benefit" clause to cover the insured's specialty, but providing that if he does engage in work for profit, 70% of the wages he receives while disabled will be offset against disability benefits payable. After considerable discussion, the matter was postponed until the meeting of the Committee on Insurance to be held immediately prior to the New Orleans meeting.

A proposal was made that the Committee on Insurance authorize the addition of survivor annuity income benefits to the existing group program. It was noted that Connecticut

General will add widow's benefits effective October 1, 1972. The survivor benefit annuity will provide from \$100 to \$1,000 per month for a five-year certain period to any named beneficiary or spouse until her death, or marriage, with a maximum payment period of 180 months. In the event of the simultaneous deaths of the insured and his spouse, benefits would be paid to surviving children until age 19 or, if a student, until age 23. It was reported that a special filing in Texas was in progress to obtain approval for this policy provision. A review of the insurance provisions applicable to New Jersey, Wisconsin, and New York is also being made to determine whether any problems exist in those states with respect to the proposed provisions.

After a discussion, it was determined by the Committee that effective July 1, 1972, maximum Major Hospital benefits be increased to \$100,000; that handicapped children of an insured member be eligible for dependent hospitalization coverage regardless of age, such benefits for dependent handicapped children being limited however to new entrants and to current insureds with children below age 19; that Major Hospital benefits occasioned by mental illness be increased from \$1,500 to \$5,000 for in hospital treatment; and, that foreign medical graduates if accepted into the SMA will be eligible insureds for the SMA Group Insurance Program.

Mr. Gilbert Johnston and Mr. Sam Burr as attorneys for SMA Insurance Program, reported on the progress of the settlement of the federal district court proceedings in Birmingham, Alabama.

There being no further business to come before the Committee, the meeting adjourned.

#### MEETING—November 10, 1972, New Orleans, La.

The Committee on Insurance of the Southern Medical Association met in New Orleans, La., November 10, 1972, Marriott Hotel, Canal Room. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Dr. Nelson, at 10:00 a.m.

Committee members present: Joe T. Nelson, Chairman, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, Vice-Chairman, Suffolk, Va.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; William L. Macon, Jr., St. Louis, Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; J. Hoyle Carlock, ex officio member, Ardmore Okla.

Others present: Representatives from Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn.: Mr. Robert H. Fetherston, Assistant Secretary, Group Insurance Department; Mr. Gordon L. Murphy; Mr. Jim Gallagher, Claims Representative, Dallas, Texas. Representatives from World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas: Mr. John A. (Jack) Freeman, Jr., President; Mr. Fred H. Gunther, Executive Vice President; Mr. Cliff Long, Vice President, Agency; Mr. James F. Goldsmith; Mr. Jimmy Fulkerson, Vice President, Data Processing. Also attending the meeting were Mr. Sydney Lavender, Legal Counsel, SMA Insurance Program, and Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director, Southern Medical Association, Birmingham, Ala.

#### MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Copies of the Minutes of the meetings held May 13, 1972, in San Antonio, Texas, and June



4, 1972, in Atlanta, Ga., had been distributed to the Committee on Insurance previously.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Carroll moved that the Minutes of both meetings be approved as printed. Dr. Macon seconded the motion and it carried.

### MAIL BALLOT

Members of the Council and Committee on Insurance were contacted by Mail Ballot on September 25, 1972, regarding the approval of the Federal Court Order in the litigation of Dr. James R. Huggins, et al. vs. Southern Medical Association. All members of the Council and Committee on Insurance voted to approve this action.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Voltz moved that this action be ratified. Dr. Moore seconded the motion and it carried.

A six months' experience review was gone over in detail along with merchandising aspects of the Insurance Program. The Insurance Program continues to do well, based upon both growth and experience. For information of the Council, the accumulated loss ratio, with all existing plans is as follows: life, 84.6%; accidental death and dismemberment, 67.7%; major medical, 78.9%; disability income, 94%; office overhead, 78.7%. This gives a combined total loss ratio of 84.9% on all of the plans. Growth, since changing carriers, in life plan has been 40%; in the accidental death and dismemberment plan has been 100%; in the disability income plan has been 21%; in the major medical plan has been 60%; and in the office overhead plan has been 30%. The Committee on Insurance feels quite optimistic that good experience, combined with continuing growth primarily in the younger ages, has contributed greatly to the stabilization of this program. In addition there is the future prospect of new plans; the latest one being started is that of the sole-survivors, which had its first mailing on October 25, 1972, is beginning to show promise as being one of the better plans.

The carriers are quite optimistic along with the Committee, since the disposition of the litigation and the distribution of the refunds to the various insureds, that the momentum and growth will be even greater.

Mr. Sydney Lavender, Legal Counsel for the Insurance Program, reported on all legal actions and their dispositions.

It is anticipated that some future plans of the Committee, which will be implemented during the next year, will result in possibly an even greater growth of the plans.

### ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Committee on Insurance at this time, the meeting was adjourned at 1:30 p.m.

#### READ AND APPROVED BY:

Joe T. Nelson, Chairman  
Committee on Insurance  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—It was moved, seconded, and passed that the report be accepted with commendations to Dr. Nelson for his work and efforts on behalf of the SMA Insurance Program.

**ACTION:**—It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Chairman of the Committee on Insurance be appropriated \$250 a month in order to offset the expenses incurred in serving the Insurance Program.

### COMMITTEE ON JOURNAL ADVERTISING

Raymond F. Grenfell, *Chairman*  
John M. Chenault  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
R. H. Kampmeier  
Mr. Robert F. Butts

The past year has provided no problems in regard to the ethical character of advertising in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. No requests for assistance or advice have been received from the Editor. Resultantly, no meetings have been held.

#### READ AND APPROVED BY:

Raymond F. Grenfell, Chairman  
Committee on Journal Advertising  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Report received.

### COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL STUDENTS

Linton H. Bishop, Jr., *Chairman*  
Jerome E. Adamson  
Edward J. Dennis  
James Y. Griggs  
Frank R. Lemon  
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.

In accordance with action taken by the Executive Committee of the Council regarding the Medical Students' Program (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., January 22, 1972, New Business, Item No. 4), the Committee on Medical Students invited each of the medical schools in the SMA territory to send a junior representative to the annual meeting. Listed below are the schools participating and their official representatives.

BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Robert B. Parke, Jr.

BOWMAN GRAY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Howard Jay Hassell

DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Richard I. Kopelman

EMORY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—John Newell Dean

GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Deborah A. Hall

HOWARD UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Alma Delores Robinson

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—John Norris Childs, III

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE IN NEW ORLEANS—Robert Philip Robichaux



LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE IN SHREVEPORT—David Gordon Gaar

MEDICAL COLLEGE OF GEORGIA—John Tatum

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA—Homer F. Gamble

MEDICAL COLLEGE OF VIRGINIA—No Participation

MEHARRY MEDICAL COLLEGE—Leon Asbury Reid, III

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Ronald P. Koepke

TULANE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Paul J. Hunt, Jr.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—John Sneed

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Gary E. Harper

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Steven T. De Kosky

UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Wendell D. Lovan

UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Thomas T. Tucker

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Michael Rudman

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—George James Makol

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Mervyn P. Smith, Jr.

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Norman Slusher

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—David A. Rockwell

UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Joe E. Mason, Jr.

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Richard T. Holt

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH—James Thomas Colvin, Jr.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL SCHOOL—Carl E. Otto

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL SCHOOL AT SAN ANTONIO—Mark Moody

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Henry M. Wilson

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—George R. McSwain

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Arthur Jackson Crumbly, III

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Ronald C. Hill

The main activity of the Committee on Medical Students this year has been to familiarize and encourage representative medical students in the Association's territory with the aspirations, activities, publications, scientific endeavors, and related activities of the Southern Medical Association which encourage a stable, fruitful medical practice, and give the Association's members opportunities to be of more service to their patients and their communities.

With a small group of students attending the New Orleans Meeting, it is hoped that the Committee can better accomplish the objectives of the Medical Students' Program.

A large part of the educational effort of any medical meeting is related to the fellowship and camaraderie gained by associating with

people from different schools and different backgrounds. For this reason, the Medical Students' "Tavern Time" was again arranged. Both the junior and senior classes at Tulane and LSU have been invited to attend the "Tavern Time" and meet the representatives attending the meeting. Also, all General Officers, Councilors, Section Officers, and Associate Councilors in the Association have been urged to attend and talk with the students.

During the New Orleans Meeting the students will be requested to evaluate the scientific sessions sponsored by the various sections. This is being done in an effort to learn ways of improving the sessions being held. Sessions will also be evaluated by general practitioners and specialists to gain a well-balanced opinion of the quality of the program.

Students will also attend the President's Luncheon and President's Night Dinner Dance as guests of the Association, visit scientific and technical exhibits, and participate in social activities.

Each student will be given a copy of the Merck Manual, compliments of Merck Sharp & Dohme Postgraduate Program, and a permanent Certificate of Attendance from the Association.

The Medical Student's Program continues to be an excellent liaison between the Southern Medical Association and the thirty-five medical schools in the South.

#### READ AND APPROVED BY:

Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Chairman  
Committee on Medical Students  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Grenfell moved that the report be accepted. The motion was seconded and carried.

### COMMITTEE ON MEETING ARRANGEMENTS

Woodard D. Beacham  
General Chairman

The members of the Orleans Parish Medical Society are pleased to serve as hosts for the 1972 Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association to be held in New Orleans, November 13-16.

Since the 1968 Annual Meeting of the SMA, which was held in New Orleans, the local hotel and restaurant facilities have been considerably increased, and consequently, there are accommodations for a record-breaking attendance.

Persons who have been appointed to serve on committees for the 66th Annual Meeting have accepted their appointments with enthusiasm. Arrangements have been made for the Annual Golf Tournament at Lakewood Country Club.

Members of the Local Committees on Arrangements held a meeting in conjunction with the Section Secretaries Conference on February 19, 1972 at the Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel in New Orleans.

As expected, the Executive Director and staff of the Southern Medical Association

have performed an excellent job in making arrangements for the convention.

#### READ AND APPROVED BY:

Woodard D. Beacham  
General Chairman on Arrangements  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Turner moved that the report be accepted with commendations to Dr. Beacham for an excellent job as General Chairman on Arrangements. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it carried.

### COMMITTEE ON MEETING PLACES

Walter C. Jones, III, *Chairman*  
Thomas A. Baines  
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.  
L. S. Thompson, Jr.

The sites and dates for future annual meetings of the Association already determined by the Council are: San Antonio, Texas, November 12-15, 1973; Atlanta, Georgia, November 18-21, 1974; Miami Beach, Florida, November 17-20, 1975; and New Orleans, Louisiana, November 8-11, 1976.

The meeting site for 1977 must be determined by the Council. The Dallas County Medical Society, Dallas, Texas, has issued an invitation to the Southern Medical Association to hold its 1977 Annual Meeting in Dallas. An invitation has also been received from the Harris County Medical Society, Houston, Texas, to hold the 1977 Annual Meeting in Houston.

The Committee on Meeting Places realizes that both Dallas and Houston would make excellent meeting sites for an annual meeting of the Association and respectfully leaves the decision of selection up to the Council.

#### READ AND APPROVED BY:

Walter C. Jones, III, *Chairman*  
Committee on Meeting Places  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Joseph moved that the 1977 Annual Meeting of the Association be held in Dallas, Texas. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

### COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

G. Gordon McHardy, *Chairman*  
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
John W. Records  
Harris D. Riley, Jr.  
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.

*Ex Officio:*  
R. H. Kampmeier  
Mr. Robert F. Butts

The Committee on Publications has been in active communication throughout the year, with the primary areas of concern centered about the following:

1. THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL
- a. The efforts being made by Roy B.

Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director, toward reader evaluation of the JOURNAL and its possible increased circulation.

- b. The transfer of editorial responsibilities from the retiring Editor, R. H. Kampmeier, to his successor, Harris D. Riley, Jr., which is being accomplished satisfactorily.
- c. Concern over the problems of "stacked" advertising as against the pressure from manufacturers and advertisers in the request for "interspersed" advertising. The census of the Committee on Publications favors the continuation of "stacking" the advertising, realizing the concern over financial loss. The Committee on Publications, with reservation, advises a conservative attitude toward changing from "stacked" advertising. At the same time, the Committee wishes to be practical and to be aware of the financial issues and the support obtained from advertising to the benefit of the Southern Medical Association's other activities.

2. The Committee is pleased with the reception of SOUTHERN MEDICINE and strongly endorses all of its present activities.

In closing, the Committee wishes to commend R. H. Kampmeier, our retiring Editor of the JOURNAL, and to extend its continued support in his position with SOUTHERN MEDICINE. The Committee wishes to welcome and endorse the measures presented by Harris D. Riley, Jr., as the new Editor of the JOURNAL, and to offer its continued support throughout.

Lastly, the Committee is very conscious of the difficulties the advertisers have presented to Roy Evans relative to "stacking" advertising in the JOURNAL. The Committee wishes to assure him of its interest and cooperation in this matter.

#### READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Gordon McHardy, *Chairman*  
Committee on Publications  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Report received.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Adamson moved that the Association explore the feasibility of sending personal letters to every physician in the various states, announcing the upcoming issues of SOUTHERN MEDICINE, giving information on grant and loan recipients in the state, etc. After being discussed, Dr. Dameron moved that this feasibility study be turned over to the Executive Committee of the Council for further consideration. Dr. Dameron's motion was seconded and it carried.

### COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*  
Harris D. Riley, Jr.  
Mr. Robert F. Butts

The Committee on Scientific Exhibits has had submitted to it 76 applications, of which 65 were accepted outright, several applica-



tions still being under consideration.

As in the past, the Chairman has given consideration to these exhibits on the basis of knowledge of the exhibitor, the institution or medical group from which it originated, and other ancillary data, through consultation with colleagues, other members of the Committee, officers of Sections, and upon occasion members of the Council or past officers of the Association.

Preference is always given in space allotted to exhibits from the area of the Association.

#### **READ AND APPROVED BY:**

R. H. Kampmeier, Chairman  
Committee on Scientific Exhibits  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Turner moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Scientific Exhibits. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

### **COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS**

Samuel R. Turner, *Chairman*  
Charles Wilson Jones  
Paul F. Maddox  
Andrew Ranier  
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.

The report of the Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards will be filed with the Executive Director by Tuesday noon, November 14, 1972.

**ACTION:**—Report pending.

The Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards selected the following recipients of the scientific exhibit awards:

**FIRST AWARD:** USE OF POLYGLYCOLIC ACID SUTURE IN CIRCUMCISION, Woodrow W. Long, Jr., Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, S.C.; and Fletcher C. Derrick, Washington, D.C.

**SECOND AWARD:** LICE AND MITE INFESTATIONS IN MAN, A. Bernard Ackerman, University of Miami School of Medicine, Miami, Fla.

**THIRD AWARD:** INDICATIONS FOR NITROFURANTOINS IN URINARY TRACT INFECTION, Horst K. A. Schirmer and Rainer Engel, Johns Hopkins Hospital and Clinics, Baltimore, Md.; and Herbert Schwarz, Tustin, Calif.

### **COMMITTEE ON SELECTIONS**

Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman*  
G. Gordon McHardy  
G. Thomas Jansen  
Charles Wilson Jones  
Robert T. Singleton

The office of President-Elect of the Southern Medical Association, 1971-72, was left vacant when Edgar Boling passed away on July 28, 1972. The BYLAWS of the Association state:

#### **Chapter 2—Duties of Officers, Section 2. President-Elect:**

"The President-Elect shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and keep himself informed on the affairs of the Association. In the event of the death of the President-Elect, his successor shall be elected by the vote of the Council after receiving nominations from the Committee on Selections."

In accordance with the above, the Committee on Selections held a meeting by Conference Call on Monday, August 28, 1972, 1:00 p.m., CDT, to nominate a successor for the office of President-Elect. Members of the Committee participating in the Call were: Andrew M. Moore, Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Charles Wilson Jones, Washington, D.C. Members not participating: Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md.

The Committee discussed the vacant office and reviewed the BYLAWS of the Association. It was moved that the Committee nominate Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas, for the office of President-Elect. After being seconded, the motion carried unanimously.

In a mail ballot dated August 29, 1972, the Council was polled for its approval of the Committee's recommendation. Unanimous approval was subsequently received (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, New Orleans, La., November 11, 1972, REPORTS OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Director, Mail Ballots).

#### **READ AND APPROVED BY:**

Andrew M. Moore, Chairman  
Committee on Selections  
November 12, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Adamson moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Selections. Dr. Turner seconded the motion and it carried.

The Committee on Selections submitted the following nominations for the elective offices of the Association:

**PRESIDENT-ELECT:** George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.

**FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT:** William L. Macon, Jr., St. Louis, Mo.

**SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT:** Woodard D. Beacham, New Orleans, La.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Adamson moved the approval of the nominations for elective offices and moved that the report of the Committee be filed and the candidates be approved by acclamation and presented to the membership for vote at the Second General Session, November 15, 1972. The motion was seconded and it carried.

### **COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL AWARDS**

George J. Carroll, *Chairman*  
(members unpublicized)

The Committee on Special Awards held a meeting by Conference Call on March 3, 1972, for the purpose of reviewing its duties and to discuss possible candidates for the Asso-



ciation's three special awards.

On September 21, 1972, the Committee on Special Awards held another meeting by Conference Call to review the nominations received for the Distinguished Service Award (6), and the Seale Harris Medal (4), and to review the two applications received for the Original Research Award.

In a mail ballot to the Council on September 25, 1972, the Committee on Special Awards recommended that the 1972 Southern Medical Association Distinguished Service Award be given to Charles M. Caravati, Richmond, Va., for his pioneering efforts on behalf of gastroenterology in the South and in the Southern Medical Association; that the 1972 Seale Harris Medal be awarded to John T. Galambos, Atlanta, Ga., for his research and contributions to the field of gastroenterology; and that the 1972 Original Research Award not be given.

The Council approved all three recommendations of the Committee on Special Awards (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, New Orleans, La., November 11, 1972, REPORTS OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Director, Mail Ballots).

The Committee would like to express its appreciation to the members of the Association who submitted nominations for Special Awards.

#### READ AND APPROVED BY:

George J. Carroll, Chairman  
Committee on Special Awards  
November 11, 1972

**ACTION:**—Dr. Adamson moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Special Awards. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it carried.

Dr. Carroll announced to the Council that the Committee on Special Awards would be presenting Mr. Butts, Executive Director of the Association, with a special plaque in recognition of his 25th anniversary with Southern Medical Association. Dr. Carroll advised the Council that Mr. Butts knew nothing of the plaque and that it would be given to him at the Second General Session.

## ELECTIONS BY THE COUNCIL

CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL (one year term): G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.  
VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL (one year term): G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

New Orleans, La., November 10, 1972, 2:00 p.m.

The Board of Trustees of the Southern Medical Association met in the Beauregard Room of the Marriott Hotel, Friday, November 10, 1972, 2:00 p.m. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Dr. Galbraith, at 2:00 p.m.

The only item on the agenda to be dis-

THREE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL (one year terms): Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.  
ONE MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (Six year term): J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Dr. Adamson discussed the possibility of the Committee on Scientific Work arranging a program for the San Antonio Meeting for the interest of office managers.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Voltz moved that this matter be discussed by the Executive Committee of the Council at its Midwinter Meeting and a decision reached at that time on its feasibility. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 2

The matter of tours was brought up for discussion. Dr. Moore advised the Council that formal tour proposals for 1973 would be presented to the Executive Committee of the Council at its Midwinter Meeting for consideration.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Bishop announced that the Committee on Medical Students would be meeting with the official medical student representatives at 2:00 p.m., in the Bonaparte Room. He invited all Councilors and General Officers to attend and meet the students.

## ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Council at this time, Dr. Moore adjourned the meeting at 11:50 a.m.

#### MINUTES READ AND APPROVED BY:

Andrew M. Moore  
Chairman of the Council  
November 13, 1972

discussed by the Board of Trustees was the report of the Ad-Hoc Committee on Long-Range Planning. A complete report and the actions taken by the Board of Trustees may be found under PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, New Orleans, La., November 11, 1972, 1:00 p.m., Report of the Board of Trustees.

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD

New Orleans, La., November 14, 1972

The Editorial Board of the Southern Medical Association met in the Audubon Room of the Marriott Hotel, immediately following a breakfast at 7:30 a.m.

Members of the Editorial Board present: R. H. Kampmeier, Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Harris D. Riley, Jr., Associate Editor, Oklahoma City, Okla.; J. Leonard Goldner, Durham, N.C.; and Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., Assistant Editors; E. Clinton Texter, Jr., Little Rock, Ark.; John W. Records, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Members of the Editorial Board absent: Thomas M. Blake, Jackson, Miss.; Robert N. Buchanan, Jr., Nashville, Tenn.; Cyrus C. Erickson, Memphis, Tenn.; James H. Hendrix, Jr., Memphis, Tenn.; Stanley A. Hill, Corinth, Miss.; Clifton K. Meador, Birmingham, Ala.; Charles Rieser, Atlanta, Ga.

G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La., Chairman of the Council, attended the meeting of the Editorial Board upon request.

Also present were Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; Mrs. Vicki Davis, Editorial Assistant, Southern Medical Association, Birmingham, Ala.; and Mrs. Darlene Hackler, secretary to Dr. Riley.

contained, factual abstract, written by the author, to be included at the beginning of each article. (The Editors will still have the opportunity to include an editorial squib as indicated.) (d) continuation of Dr. Kampmeier's policy in the past of having all letters of rejection of manuscripts come from a central source, which will be the Editor; (e) requesting that each Assistant Editor provide two editorials per year and that each member of the Editorial Board provide one editorial each 18 months for publication in the JOURNAL; (f) revising the "Preparation of Manuscript" (page 3 of each issue of the JOURNAL) and changing its title to "Information for Authors"; (g) establishing a numbering system for manuscripts whereby all manuscripts will be forwarded promptly to the Editor's office to be entered into the system and assigned a number for reference purposes; (h) Dr. Riley requested that copies of all correspondence with authors or the Publication Office be sent to his office. Each of the above was discussed in detail and all members present voiced approval.

## OLD BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Copies of the Editor's Report to the Council for 1972 were distributed for discussion (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, New Orleans, La., November 11, 1972, Reports of Officers, Report of the Editor.) Dr. Kampmeier briefly reviewed points contained in this report, as well as his memo regarding SOUTHERN MEDICINE, and turned the meeting over to Dr. Riley, who will assume Editorship of the JOURNAL in January 1973.

### ITEM NO. 2

Dr. Riley discussed the joint letter of several months ago which he and Dr. Kampmeier wrote (on Vanderbilt University letterhead) to the Deans of the medical schools within the Southern Medical Association's territory. This letter requested the advice of the Deans as to the best approach in making the JOURNAL known and available to students and house officers at their respective schools. Dr. Riley commented that all replies to date have been complimentary of this effort as an excellent means of promoting the JOURNAL, and as soon as all replies have been received, Dr. Riley will circulate a report to members of the Editorial Board.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Dr. Riley introduced for discussion several policy and editorial changes which will be instituted when he assumes Editorship of the JOURNAL. These include: (a) decreasing the lag in publication of articles that have been accepted by the editorial review process; (b) certain changes in the format of the JOURNAL cover, to include a categorical breakdown of the contents; (c) a self-

### ITEM NO. 2

Dr. Riley pointed out that, based upon discussions with other editors and the results of the recent Readership Survey, two new features which he plans to initiate are (1) Review Articles (detailed, critical surveys particularly in fields that have shown rapid development during recent years), and (2) "Current Concepts" (a section to cover advances in diagnosis and therapy). It was the consensus of those members present that these features would be valuable additions to the JOURNAL. Dr. Riley requested that suggestions for topics and authors be sent to him, and emphasized the importance of assistance from the Assistant Editors and Editorial Board in initiating and maintaining these series.

### ITEM NO. 3

Dr. Riley asked for comments and reactions of the members present to the desirability of publishing the editorials as the first pages of text in each issue of the JOURNAL. Editorial content has been documented by various studies to be the most commonly read item in most medical journals. It was noted that the current trend among many journals is the appearance of editorial content in the early pages of the issue. However, a general journal which goes to physicians represented by 21 specialty sections does not always receive the same thorough perusal as a specialty journal. Thus, the question was raised as to whether there might be a reduction in general readership of the text if the editorial content appears at the beginning of the text in the JOURNAL. Others advanced an opposite view. Dr. Riley also plans to introduce commentaries in the JOURNAL.

### ITEM NO. 4

Dr. Riley suggested, as a means of involving SMA's Medical Student Representatives



in the JOURNAL process, that the Representatives elect each year a member to serve a one year term on the Editorial Board. Those present approved this suggestion. (Mr. Richard T. Holt, SMA's Medical Student Representative from the University of Tennessee College of Medicine in Memphis, has been elected by his fellow representatives to serve for one year as the student member of the Editorial Board.) Other means were reviewed for publicizing the JOURNAL and activities of the Association to medical students, SMA Grant and Loan recipients, and house officers. A special student rate page will be inserted in the JOURNAL. Students at selected schools will be sent complimentary issues on a trial basis.

#### ITEM NO. 5

It was stressed that Dr. Riley and Dr. Kampmeier will maintain close contact in sharing material for the JOURNAL and SOUTHERN MEDICINE. The latter publication can well be used to bring to physicians of the South socioeconomic aspects of medicine and nontechnical aspects of providing medical care,—subjects which would dilute the scientific content of the JOURNAL.

#### ITEM NO. 6

Mr. Evans was asked to give a brief report on JOURNAL advertising. He commented that, although JOURNAL advertising revenue was down the first two months of this fiscal year, 1972 had been a good year from an advertising standpoint. There has been pressure from some advertisers in an effort to bring about interspersing of advertising within the JOURNAL text. However, some 65% of the readers surveyed in the recent Readership

Study indicated they were opposed to interspersing. By proving that the ad page exposure in the JOURNAL is equal to that of interspersed journals, the objection of our advertisers can be negated. This can best be accomplished through an ongoing survey program using the "perfect coupon method," which is the only ad page exposure study accepted. The members of the Editorial Board presently unanimously endorsed support of this continuing study of ad page exposure. Dr. Riley stated he would take a mail vote of members not present, and if this proposal is endorsed, Dr. McHardy will be asked to present the request for the necessary funds to the Executive Committee of the Council at its forthcoming meeting in January. It also was suggested that the proposed study be submitted to the Committee on Publications.

#### ITEM NO. 7

There was a brief discussion regarding the planned special issue of the JOURNAL for the sequicentennial celebration of the Medical College of South Carolina, an issue to be developed by that school. The possibility was discussed of publishing other issues of this nature developed by other medical schools within SMA's territory. Dr. Riley also commented that the Supplement to the JOURNAL (February 1971), "Clinical Aspects of Inherited Disorders," was very well received. He asked members of the Editorial Board to keep in mind meetings they might attend and reports of meetings as potential subjects for further supplements.

#### ADJOURNMENT

Having concluded all old and new business, the meeting was adjourned.



# FIRST GENERAL SESSION PRESIDENT'S LUNCHEON

New Orleans, La., November 14, 1972, 12:15 p.m.

The First General Session of the 66th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association was held in the Mardi Gras Ballroom, Marriott Hotel, with some 337 members and guests in attendance. J. Hoyle Carlock, President, Ardmore, Okla., presided.

The invocation was delivered by Reverend Kenneth G. Phifer, Pastor, St. Charles Avenue Presbyterian Church, New Orleans, La.

The address of welcome was delivered by Woodard D. Beacham, General Chairman on Arrangements, New Orleans, La.

The President introduced his guests at the head table who, in addition to Reverend Phifer and Dr. Beacham, included Southern Medical Association officers: Joe T. Nelson, President-Elect, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, Suffolk, Va.; Walter C. Jones, III, Second Vice-President, Miami, Fla.; Andrew M. Moore, Chairman of the Council, Lexington, Ky.; also, Eugene C. St. Martin, President, Louisiana State Medical Society, Shreveport, La.; Claude C. Craighead, President, Orleans Parish Medical Society, New Orleans, La.; and the President's special guest and speaker for the occasion, Somers H. White, Phoenix, Ariz.

Dr. Carlock recognized the Medical Student Representatives who were attending the meeting as special guests of the Association and other special guests who were present in the audience.

Dr. Carlock then called on Andrew M. Moore to report to the membership on the proposed changes to the Constitution and Bylaws of the Association. Dr. Moore briefly reviewed the proposed changes to the Constitution and Bylaws. He advised all mem-

bers that the proposed changes were posted at the Marriott Hotel and at the Rivergate Convention Center. He urged all members to stop and review the changes as they would be voted upon at the Second General Session on Wednesday, November 15.

## CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION

Certificates of Appreciation and Councilor Keys were presented by Dr. Carlock to retiring Councilors, John M. Chenault, Decatur, Ala.; Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.; Guy M. Francis, Chattanooga, Tenn.; and Nime K. Joseph, Wheeling, W. Va.

Dr. Carlock presented a Certificate of Appreciation to the President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Louisville, Ky.

## GUEST SPEAKER

Dr. Carlock introduced his special guest speaker, Somers H. White, Phoenix, Ariz., who presented a lively, interesting talk on Motivation.

The First General Session was adjourned following brief announcements.

---

**READ AND APPROVED BY:**  
J. Hoyle Carlock, President  
Southern Medical Association  
November 22, 1972

# SECOND GENERAL SESSION

New Orleans, La., November 15, 1972, 2:00 p.m.

## CALL TO ORDER

The Second General Session of the 66th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association was held in the North Hall of the Rivergate Convention Center, with some 500 members and guests in attendance. Dr. J. Hoyle Carlock, President, called the meeting to order at 2:00 p.m.

Dr. Carlock gave a tribute in memory of Dr. Edgar Boling, Atlanta, Ga., the Southern Medical Association's 1971-72 President-Elect, who expired on July 28, 1972.

Dr. Carlock spoke briefly about his year as President of the Southern Medical Association, and then presented a brief dissertation on Excessive Medical Specialization With Its Consequent Governmental Controls.

## SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS

Dr. Turner announced the winners, which are listed below, of the Scientific Exhibit Awards for 1972.

**FIRST AWARD:** USE OF POLYGLYCOLIC ACID SUTURE IN CIRCUMCISION, Woodrow W. Long, Jr., Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, S. C.; and Fletcher C. Derrick, Washington, D. C.

**SECOND AWARD:** LICE AND MITE INFESTATIONS IN MAN, A. Bernard Ackerman, University of Miami School of Medicine, Miami, Fla.

**THIRD AWARD:** INDICATIONS FOR NITROFURANTOINS IN URINARY TRACT INFECTION, Horst K. A. Schirmer and Rainer Engel, Johns Hopkins Hospital and Clinics, Baltimore, Md.; and Herbert Schwarz, Tustin, Calif.

## SPECIAL AWARDS

The Chairman of the Committee on Special Awards, George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va., presented the 1972 Seale Harris Medal to John T. Galambos, Atlanta, Ga., for his research and contributions to the field of gastroenterology. Dr. Carroll presented the 1972 Distinguished Service Award to Charles M. Caravati, Richmond, Va., for his pioneering efforts on behalf of gastroenterology in the South and in the Southern Medical Association.

Dr. Carroll then presented Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association, with a special plaque representing the Council and General Officers' appreciation for his 25 years of service to the Association.

## REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

Dr. Andrew M. Moore, Chairman of the Council, Lexington, Ky., gave a brief summary of the actions of the Council from the 65th Annual Meeting through the 66th Annual Meeting. Dr. Moore reviewed the proposed

changes to the Constitution (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, New Orleans, La., November 11, 1972, Reports of Standing Committees, Report of the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws). All proposed changes were approved by the membership attending. They will now lay on the table until the 67th Annual Meeting at which time they will become effective.

Dr. Moore then reviewed the proposed changes to the Bylaws (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, New Orleans, La., November 11, 1972, Reports of Standing Committees, Report of the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws). All proposed changes were voted upon by the membership and subsequently approved.

## REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE AND ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Dr. Moore announced that the Council constitutes the Nominating Committee of the Southern Medical Association and, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws, stated that the Nominating Committee desired to place in nomination the following persons for the elective offices of the Southern Medical Association.

**PRESIDENT-ELECT:** George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.

**FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT:** William L. Macon, Jr., St. Louis, Mo.

**SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT:** Woodard D. Beacham, New Orleans, La.

Since the Constitution and Bylaws also provides for nominations from the floor, Dr. Moore called for nominations, however, none were received.

It was moved and seconded that the nominations close and a ballot was cast for each of the nominees presented by the Nominating Committee.

## INSTALLATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Dr. Carlock installed Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas, as President of the Southern Medical Association, 1972-73. Dr. Nelson accepted the gavel and duties of the Presidency and thanked the members for their confidence in him.

## PAST PRESIDENT'S MEDAL AND CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

Dr. Nelson's first act as President was to present the Past President's Medal and a Certificate of Appreciation to Dr. Carlock as a token of the members' appreciation for the

excellent manner in which he served the Association as President, 1971-72, and for his efficiency in performing the duties of the office.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Carlock announced to the members and guests in attendance that following a 5 minute intermission, Dr. William H. Masters, St. Louis, Mo., would present a special symposium on the Rapid Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction—Philosophy and Format. (Note: Some 3,700 persons attended this symposium.)

## ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the membership at this time, Dr. Carlock adjourned the Second General Session of the 66th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association at 2:55 p.m.

---

### READ AND APPROVED BY:

J. Hoyle Carlock, President, 1971-72  
Southern Medical Association  
November 22, 1972



## PRESIDENT'S RECEPTION

New Orleans, La., November 12, 1972, 7:00 p.m.

The Southern Medical Association held a reception honoring its President, J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla., 7:00-8:30 p.m., Marriott Hotel, Mardi Gras Ballroom.

Joining Dr. and Mrs. Carlock in the receiving line were: Joe T. Nelson, President-Elect, and Mrs. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, Suffolk, Va.; Walter C. Jones, III, Second Vice-President,

and Mrs. Jones, Miami, Fla.; Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, and Dr. Jones, Louisville, Ky.

Music was provided by Rene Louapre's Society Orchestra. Approximately 800 members and guests of the Southern Medical Association attended.

## GOLF TOURNAMENT

New Orleans, La., November 13, 1972

The 49th Annual Golf Tournament for members of the Southern Medical Association and their guests was scheduled for Monday, November 13, 1972, at the Lakewood Country Club. Due to rain storms the entire day, the tournament was postponed until Tuesday, November 14.

Participants paid a fee of \$35 which covered the cost of greens fee, complete locker room

facilities, carts or caddies, buffet dinner and cocktails, and trophies.

Following the tournament a social hour and dinner were held at the Lakewood Country Club for those who participated in the day's activities.

Arrangements for the tournament were made by the Chairman of the Golf Committee, Gary A. Dildy, New Orleans, La.

## PRESIDENT'S NIGHT

New Orleans, La., November 15, 1972, 6:30 p.m.

The Annual President's Night festivities began with a Hospitality Hour at 6:30 p.m., Marriott Hotel, La Galerie.

At 7:30 p.m., the 936 members and guests were seated in the Mardi Gras Ballroom for the Dinner Dance. Woodard D. Beacham, New Orleans, La., General Chairman on Arrangements, presided.

The invocation was delivered by The Most Reverend Iveson B. Noland, New Orleans, La.

Dr. Beacham introduced the officers and guests at the head table who, in addition to Reverend and Mrs. Noland, included the following officers of the Southern Medical Association — J. Hoyle Carlock, President, 1971-72, and Mrs. Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, 1971-72, and President-Elect, 1972-73, Suffolk, Va.; William L. Macon, Jr., First Vice-President, 1972-73, St. Louis, Mo.; Walter C. Jones, III, Second Vice-President, 1971-72, and Mrs. Jones, Miami, Fla.; Andrew M. Moore, Chairman of the Council, 1971-72, and Mrs. Moore, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman

of the Council, 1972-73, and Mrs. McHardy, New Orleans, La.; Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, 1971-72, and Dr. Jones, Louisville, Ky.; Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, 1972-73, and Dr. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn. Others at the head table included Claude C. Craighead, President, Orleans Parish Medical Society, and Mrs. Craighead, New Orleans, La.; H. Ashton Thomas, Secretary-Treasurer, Louisiana State Medical Society, and Mrs. Thomas, New Orleans, La.

Dr. Beacham recognized the Medical Student Representatives who were attending the meeting as special guests of the Southern Medical Association.

At 9:00 p.m. Dr. Beacham introduced Mr. Pete Fountain and his Dixieland Jazz Band who performed for show time. Afterwards, Mr. Rene Louapre's Society Orchestra provided music for dancing until 12:00 midnight.

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

New Orleans, La., November 16, 1972, 10:00 a.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Bonaparte Room, Marriott Hotel, following a breakfast meeting at 8:30 a.m. with the Medical Student Representatives and the Committee on Medical Students.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: G. Thomas Jansen, Vice-Chairman, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; William L. Macon, Jr., St. Louis, Mo.

Others present: J. Hoyle Carlock, immediate Past President and member, Board of Trustees, Ardmore, Okla.; James Y. Griggs, Councilor from Missouri, St. Louis, Mo.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., Councilor from Texas, San Antonio, Texas; Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Medical Students, Atlanta, Ga.; and Association staff member, Mrs. Linda C. Phillips, Birmingham, Ala.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council discussed briefly the comments made by the student representatives at the breakfast meeting. The students were most gracious and appreciative of the opportunity to attend a full-scale medical convention.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Hubbard moved that a junior student be invited to attend the San Antonio Meeting from the states of Kansas, Arizona, New Mexico; also that a junior student be invited to attend the meeting from Puerto Rico. Dr. Griggs seconded the motion and it carried.

Dr. Nelson advised the Committee that the San Antonio Meeting should include a junior representative from the new medical schools located in Lubbock and Houston.

It was proposed that the Executive Committee of the Council at its Midwinter Meeting discuss the possibility of inviting two students from each medical school in the Association's territory to attend the meeting. Also, it was proposed that the idea of inviting students from medical schools outside the territory be discussed in an effort to educate the students and to sell them on the idea of practicing medicine in the South upon graduation.

### ITEM NO. 2

Dr. McHardy briefly discussed the report of the AMA Assessment Committee as related to the activities of the Association. He announced that, unquestionably, the SMA will receive accreditation for its continuing education contributions. The AMA Assessment Committee suggested that the Assoc-

iation charge a registration fee for non-members attending the annual meeting. This fee would not be applicable, however, to non-member guest speakers, program participants, medical students, interns, residents, nurses, technicians. It was decided to place this matter on the agenda for the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council.

### ITEM NO. 3

The American Geriatrics Society has approached the Association relative to its having a regional meeting in conjunction with the annual meeting of the Association.

**ACTION:**—It was moved, seconded, and passed that this matter be turned over to the Committee on Scientific Work.

### ITEM NO. 4

Associate Councilors were discussed by the members of the Executive Committee of the Council. It was felt that a breakfast meeting of Associate Councilors be arranged for the San Antonio Meeting in 1973, with invitations to attend being sent by each state Councilor.

### ITEM NO. 5

Councilors-Elect and the method in which they are selected was briefly discussed. It was moved, seconded, and passed that state Councilors who are retiring from office send to the headquarters office in Birmingham a complete curriculum vitae on all Associate Councilors and other physicians in their state whom they feel would be good candidates for the office of Councilor. The curriculum vitae, in turn, would be passed on to the President-Elect who makes the Councilors-Elect appointments.

### ITEM NO. 6

The potentiality of a Southern Medical Association Dial Access Cancer Program, under a supportive grant from the National Cancer Institute, with a subcontract with the M.D. Anderson Foundation in Houston was discussed. A Committee comprised of Robert D. Moreton, Houston, Texas; N. C. Hightower, Jr., Temple, Texas; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala.; and Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Birmingham, Ala., have been appointed to determine the feasibility of such a program.

### ITEM NO. 7

**ACTION:**—Motion made, seconded, and carried that the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council be held January 13, 1973, at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala.

## ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. McHardy adjourned the meeting at 11:10 a.m.

### MINUTES READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman  
Executive Committee of the Council  
November, 1972



# MISCELLANEOUS

## SMA MEDICAL TOUR TO PORTUGAL AND SPAIN

November 16-26, 1972

The Southern Medical Association sponsored a tour to Portugal and Spain as a Post Convention Trip following the 66th Annual Meeting held in New Orleans, La.

The total number of tour members was 173. Members made the trip by chartered flight (Trans World Airways, Inc., Boeing 707 Jet).

Tour cost \$649 per person (based on double occupancy) included charter air fare, round-trip, New Orleans/Washington, D.C., or New Orleans/Atlanta, Ga.; double hotel accommodations; two meals per day; and taxes, tips, transportation, hotels, and baggage handling. For a single room the cost was \$749.

The members of the trip, consisting of physicians, wives and family members, spent three days in Lisbon, residing in the Sheraton Lisbon Hotel. Following their stay in Lisbon, the group then moved on to Madrid, where they resided in the Palace Hotel. After three days of seeing the sights of Madrid, the members were flown to Malaga where they were transferred by motorcoach to Torremolinos and the Riviera Hotel.

All transportation and housing arrangements were coordinated with Marriott World Travel, Inc., McLean, Va. The group was escorted by two representatives of Marriott World Travel, Inc.

The Association originally planned to offer a Post Convention Tour to Portugal and Morocco. However, due to the crisis that developed in the Middle East in the late fall, it was decided that the Moroccan part of the trip should be cancelled. It was at this time that Marriott World Travel substituted Spain and the Costa del Sol for the Moroccan portion of the trip. However, a few of the members participating in the Portuguese-Moroccan Holiday expressed a desire to go to Morocco and arrangements were made by Marriott World Travel, Inc. to allow them to do so.

The only tragic incident that occurred on the trip was the death as a result of a heart attack of one of the physicians participating in the tour. Proper arrangements for returning the body to the United States were made by a representative of Marriott World Travel, Inc.

### GROUP MEMBERS

Dr. and Mrs. C. H. Alper,  
Chattanooga, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Leandro M. Area,  
Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Bruce C. Banning,  
Alexandria, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. O. L. Barks,  
Sanford, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. William R. Barton,  
Wheeling, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. James W. Bennett,  
Augusta, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. William F. Bernart,  
Nassawadox, Va.  
Mrs. W. V. Branford,  
Dillon, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. W. L. Bringaze, Jr.,  
Houma, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. Ludwig Brings,  
Cumberland, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Warren B. Burch,  
Washington, D. C.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. Dixon N. Burns,  
Tulsa, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Don Carlos,  
New Orleans, La.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. Augustus B. Chidester,  
Hendersonville, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Hampton Chiles,  
High Point, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Charles E. Clark,  
New Orleans, La.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. William J. Clough,  
Tarpon Springs, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Edwin V. Cooksey,  
Sarasota, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Ralls M. Coston,  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. R. W. Crowell,  
Jackson, Miss.

Dr. and Mrs. Duane C. Deen,  
Winter Park, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Samuel Diener,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. L. H. Domeier,  
St. Petersburg, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Vasilios P. Dross,  
(Dr. Ingeborg C.)  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. George J. Ellis,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Edwin Epstein,  
Sanford, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert M. Fales,  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. William F. Friedewald,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
\*Dr. Ellen D. Furey,  
Beaumont, Texas  
\*Dr. and Mrs. George W. Gibbins,  
Anniston, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Louis Goldstein,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Edwin G. Grafton,  
Dallas, Texas  
Miss Linda Grafton,  
Dallas, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Charles B. Hanna,  
Spartanburg, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. A. Lee Hewitt,  
Lubbock, Texas  
Mr. Douglas Guy Heyl,  
Aiken, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Guy C. Heyl, Jr.,  
Aiken, S. C.  
Mr. Stephen Scott Heyl,  
Aiken, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. William J. Hogan,  
Rockville, Md.



Dr. and Mrs. Paul F. Holcomb,  
Spartanburg, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. James E. Huddleston,  
Shalimar, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Harold P. Jackson,  
Greenville, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. George D. Johnson,  
Spartanburg, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. William S. Johnson,  
Lakeland, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Chester K. Jones,  
Jackson, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Orrin L. Jones, Jr.,  
Nashville, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Herbert S. Kaiser,  
Coral Gables, Fla.  
Master Mark Kaiser,  
Coral Gables, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. James B. Kay, Jr.,  
Augusta, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jordan Kelling,  
Waverly, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Ghassan Khalil,  
Parkersburg, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Clarence E. Klapper (Dr.  
Margaret S.)  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Albert S. Koenig,  
Fort Smith, Ark.  
\*\*Dr. and Mrs. Carl A. Kunath,  
San Angelo, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Saul F. Laundry, Jr.,  
Houma, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. Wilfred D. Little, Jr.,  
Tampa, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. William H. McCaw,  
San Angelo, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. R. L. McDonald,  
McGehee, Ark.  
Miss Carla McFarland,  
Dallas, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. H. M. McGuire,  
Madisonville, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. John J. Meli,  
Naples, Fla.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. Robert T. Miller,  
Fort Worth, Texas  
\*Dr. and Mrs. Arlen E. Morrison,  
St. Louis, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. L. Louis Mould,  
LaVale, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Bernard L. Patterson,  
Louisburg, N. C.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. Lee J. Paul,  
Columbia, S. C.

Dr. and Mrs. Robert W. Perkins, Jr.,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Daniel Powers,  
Potomac, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Kenneth A. Ritter,  
New Orleans, La.  
\*Miss Amy Rizika,  
Baltimore, Md.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. Stuart D. Rizika,  
Baltimore, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Louis Ross,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. R. Rozier,  
Winter Park, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Joseph Schickel,  
Burkesville, Ky.  
Dr. and Mrs. Morris B. Seltzer,  
Daytona Beach, Fla.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. Henry D. Severn,  
Asheville, N. C.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. William L. Sheehan,  
Houston, Texas  
Miss Lula Shippe,  
High Point, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jackson A. Smith,  
Maywood, Ill.  
Dr. and Mrs. Theodore L. Soniat,  
New Orleans, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. Joseph T. Stubbs, Jr.,  
Savannah, Ga.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. James E. Thompson,  
Tarpon Springs, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Lee B. Todd,  
Quinwood, W. Va.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. A. M. Tornow,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
\*Dr. and Mrs. Robert P. Trice,  
Richmond, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. George A. Varino,  
Monroe, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. Otis S. Warr,  
Memphis, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Siegfried Werthammer,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Leon J. Willien,  
Knoxville, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Durham Young,  
Leesburg, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Vernon H. Youngblood,  
Concord, N. C.

\*Indicates persons remaining on Moroccan  
portion of the tour.

\*\*Indicates physician who died on the tour.

# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## PRECONVENTION EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

New Orleans, La., November 13, 1972, 8:30 a.m.

The Preconvention Executive Board Meeting and "at the Post" breakfast were held in the Grand Salon East of the Royal Orleans Hotel, New Orleans, La., Monday, November 13, 1972. The meeting was called to order at 8:30 a.m., by Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Louisville, Ky. Mrs. Jones welcomed the 89 members and guests present.

The Invocation was given by Dr. Raymond E. Jones, Louisville, Ky., husband of the President.

Mrs. Jones introduced the special guests: Dr. Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas, Special Advisor to the President; Dr. George J. Carroll, First Vice-President of the SMA, Suffolk, Va.; Mrs. Robert F. Beckley, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association; Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President-Elect of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA; Dr. Joe T. Nelson, President-Elect of the Southern Medical Association, Weatherford, Texas; Dr. J. Hoyle Carlock, President, Southern Medical Association, Ardmore, Okla.; Mrs. B. Holly Grimm, Convention Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Mrs. John M. Chenault, Parliamentarian, Decatur, Ala.; Dr. Walter Cawood, Past President of the Kentucky Medical Association; Dr. G. Gordon McHardy, Vice-Chairman of the Council, Southern Medical Association, New Orleans, La.; Dr. Andrew M. Moore, Chairman of the Council, Southern Medical Association, Lexington, Ky.; Mrs. George W. Schafer, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Kentucky Medical Association; and Dr. Walter C. Jones, Sr., Past President of the Southern Medical Association.

Past Presidents of the Woman's Auxiliary present were introduced and included: Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La.; Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N.C.; Mrs. Jordon Kelling, Waverly, Mo.; Mrs. John M. Chenault, Decatur, Ala.; Mrs. George W. Owen, Jackson, Miss.; Mrs. Elias Margo, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Mrs. Roy A. Douglas, Huntingdon, Tenn.; Mrs. Paul Gray, Batesville, Ark.

Dr. Carlock, President of the Southern Medical Association, brought greetings and requested the Auxiliary's assistance with ideas for increasing attendance at the annual meetings. Dr. Moore, Chairman of the Council for the SMA, also addressed the group briefly.

Mrs. Jones presented Dr. Rouse with a gift in appreciation for his help during the year as her Special Advisor.

Mrs. William C. Terral, Louisiana Councillor, welcomed the Southern Medical Association and Auxiliary to New Orleans. The response was given by Mrs. George Schafer, Kentucky. Mrs. Bruce Martin, West Virginia, led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag. Mrs. Frank Jones, Louisiana, Recording Secretary, called the roll. Forty-one officers, Committee Chairmen, and Councillors were present.

The State Presidents were asked to stand and be recognized. Those in attendance were: Mrs. George Hansberry, Alabama; Mrs. Albert S. Koenig, Arkansas; Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., Georgia; Mrs. George Schafer, Kentucky; Mrs. Charles Prater, Tennessee; Mrs. Jack Gerdes, Texas; Mrs. William Reardon, Virginia; Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Missouri.

The Recording Secretary made the motion to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the Post-Convention Board Meeting 1971, as they had been approved by the Reading Committee. Motion seconded and carried.

The President announced the Reading Committee for this session and the General Session: Mrs. Frank Jones, Louisiana; Mrs. Edwin Davis, Kentucky; Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Texas.

In the absence of the Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. Jones, Recording Secretary, was asked to read the letter of resignation from Mrs. Benjamin Gaston, Third Vice-President Oklahoma. The President announced that the Executive Committee had appointed Mrs. Daniel Storts, Oklahoma to serve the unexpired term as Third Vice-President.

Mrs. Keith Jones, Missouri, Treasurer, made a brief report.

Mrs. Linus Hewitt, Historian, requested State Presidents and Councillors to send programs and publicity from their Annual Meetings whether the Southern Auxiliary President had been able to attend or not so that the History book may be complete for each state.

In the absence of the Auditing Committee Chairman, Mrs. Gordon Dees was appointed chairman of that committee.

Mrs. B. Holly Grimm, Convention Chairman reported that 244 persons had registered at this time.

Mrs. Michael Kurilecz presented the proposed budget for 1972-73, and later announced that the proposed budget had been approved by the Association's Committee on Finance. She moved that this budget be presented to the assembly in General Session. Motion seconded and carried.

Mrs. William Noble, Doctors' Day Information Chairman, announced that the Southern Medical Association had printed 3000 Doctors' Day booklets this year and that they are available.

Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, First Vice-Chairman and Membership Chairman, gave the membership totals for each state in the Southern Medical Association.

Mrs. Arthur Brown, Research and Romance of Medicine Chairman, requested that the number of members in the Auxiliary be clearly indicated in each red book submitted for competition.

Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Revisions Chairman, submitted four revisions to the By-Laws and moved that these revisions be recommended to the assembly in General Session. Motion seconded and passed.

Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, 50th Anniversary History Chairman, stressed the importance



of cooperation from all members in compiling the history to make it feasible to continue the work. She stated that to date she had received only five answers to her 180 letters of inquiry.

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore announced that the Jane Todd Crawford burial marker had been placed at the entrance to the cemetery through the efforts of Dr. Robert S. Sparkman, Texas and that the marker states that it has been donated by the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association.

Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson made the motion to send a letter of appreciation to Dr. Sparkman. Motion seconded and carried.

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Chairman in charge of revising the Auxiliary Handbook, asked for an extension of one year to complete this work.

Under New Business, Mrs. Jones, President, asked for an expression of opinion regarding planning now for the 50th Anniversary Celebration in 1974. The response was affirmative.

Mrs. George Schafer presented Mrs. Jones with a red rose and a card from the American Medical Association Education and Research Foundation denoting a contribution from the Woman's Auxiliary to the Kentucky Medical Association in her honor as Southern Auxiliary President.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:40 a.m.

---

---

**READ AND APPROVED BY:**

Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, President  
Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Recording Secretary

# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## DOCTORS' DAY AWARDS LUNCHEON

New Orleans, La., November 15, 1972, 12:00 noon

The Annual Doctors' Day Luncheon was held at the Plimssoll Club on top of the International Trade Mart, New Orleans, La., at 12:00 noon on November 15, 1972, with Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, retiring President, presiding.

The Invocation was given by Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Past President, Oklahoma.

Mrs. George Haik, Doctors' Day Luncheon Chairman, New Orleans, La., was introduced by Mrs. Jones. Mrs. Haik introduced the Program Chairman, Mrs. James M. Ciaravelli, New Orleans, who presented "The Remoulades," a Barber Shop Quartet. They entertained with a delightful selection of songs of yesteryears.

After a welcome to everyone Mrs. Jones introduced the guests at the head table: Dr. Woodard D. Beacham, Dr. George J. Carroll, Mrs. Joseph Ciolino, Mrs. George Haik, Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Dr. Joe T. Nelson, Dr. and Mrs. J. Hoyle Carlock, Dr. and Mrs. B. Holly Grimm, Dr. and Mrs. Robert F. Beckley, Dr. and Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Dr. and Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, and Dr. Raymond E. Jones.

The Past Presidents were introduced and also special guests of Mrs. Jones from Kentucky. Dr. Bruce Martin, West Virginia, new Councilor for the Southern Medical Association, and Mrs. Martin were recognized.

Mrs. Henry V. Kirby, Arkansas, Chairman of Doctors' Day Judging, and Mrs. Arthur Brown, Mississippi, Chairman of Research and Romance of Medicine, thanked their Co-Chairman and Committee members.

Mrs. Jones expressed her appreciation to all chairmen and presidents on both state and local levels.

The following awards for Research and Romance of Medicine were presented by Mrs. Arthur Brown:

- I. a. Best State-Wide Exhibit—\$15.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland.
- b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Mississippi State Medical Association.
- II. a. Best County Exhibit of more than 50 members—\$10.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Palm Beach County Medical Society, Florida.
- b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the El Paso County Medical Society, Texas.
- III. a. Best County Exhibit of less than 50 members—\$10.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Boone County Medical Society, Arkansas.

- b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Washington—Burlington County Medical Society, Texas.

- IV. The Milford O. Rouse Trophy for the most outstanding exhibit: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Orleans Parish Medical Society, Louisiana.

The Doctors' Day Awards were presented by Mrs. Henry V. Kirby as follows:

- I. a. Best State-Wide Observance—\$15.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Louisiana State Medical Society.
- b. Honorable Mention:
  1. The Woman's Auxiliary to the Texas Medical Association.
  2. The Woman's Auxiliary to the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina.
- II. a. Best Observance by a county with more than 50 members—\$10.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Orleans Parish Medical Society, Louisiana.
- b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Richmond County Medical Society, Georgia.
- III. a. Best Observance by a County with less than 50 members—\$10.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Acadia Parish Medical Society, Louisiana.
- b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Tift County Medical Society, Georgia.
- IV. Best Exhibit (either state or county)—\$10.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Medical Association of Georgia.
- V. The Feldner Trophy Award—to the county with the best overall observance: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Pinellas County Medical Society, Florida.
- VI. The Guy Smith Kirby Trophy Award—to the county with the second best overall observance: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Calcasieu Parish Medical Society, Louisiana.

The luncheon and convention activities of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Society were concluded as Mrs. Jones wished all a safe journey home.

---

### READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, President  
Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Recording Secretary



# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## GENERAL SESSION

New Orleans, La., November 14, 8:45 a.m.

The General Session of the 48th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was called to order by the President, Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Kentucky, on Tuesday, November 14, 1972, in the Grand Salon East of the Royal Orleans Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at 8:45 a.m. Mrs. Jones graciously welcomed all the members and guests to the convention. The invocation was given by Mrs. Gilder Wideman, Alabama. Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Past President, North Carolina, led the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.

Mrs. Jack E. Thiel, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Louisiana State Medical Society, Mrs. Joseph C. Ciolino, President of the Orleans Parish Medical Auxiliary, and Mrs. William C. Terral, Councilor from Louisiana, extended welcomes from the State of Louisiana and the City of New Orleans. The Responses were given by Mrs. Andrew Goessl, Texas, and Mrs. Hugh P. Adkins, Kentucky.

The Parliamentarian, Mrs. John M. Chenault, Alabama, made the motion to adopt the rules of the Convention as printed in the program. Motion seconded and carried.

The motion that the printed program be the agenda for the Convention with the President being given the privilege of changing the order of business if necessary was made by the Parliamentarian. Motion seconded and carried.

Mrs. B. Holly Grimm, Convention Chairman, Louisiana, read the names of her committee chairmen and thanked them for their valuable assistance.

The President introduced the Past Presidents of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association who were present: Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Texas; Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Louisiana; Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Georgia; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, North Carolina; Mrs. Jordan Kelling, Missouri; Mrs. John M. Chenault, Alabama; Mrs. George Owen, Mississippi; Mrs. Elias Margo, Oklahoma; Mrs. Roy A. Douglass, Tennessee.

The State Presidents were asked to stand, those present were: Mrs. George W. Hansberry, Alabama; Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., Georgia; Mrs. George Schafer, Kentucky; Mrs. Jack Thiel, Louisiana; Mrs. Clarence Webb, Mississippi; Mrs. Keith Jones, Missouri; Mrs. Torben Seear, North Carolina; Mrs. Charles Prater, Tennessee; Mrs. Jack Gerdes, Texas; and Mrs. William Reardon, Virginia. The State Presidents-Elect and the immediate Past Presidents were also recognized at this time.

The Recording Secretary, Mrs. Frank Jones, Louisiana, called the roll of Officers, Chairmen, Councilors and Vice-Councilors. Forty-four responded.

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Texas, immediate Past President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, introduced the guest speaker, Mrs. Robert F. Beckley, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association. Mrs.

Beckley paid tribute to the programs of the Southern Auxiliary and stated that various non-southern states are interested in fostering Doctors' Day and Research and Romance of Medicine. She commended this Auxiliary for its objectives.

Dr. Eugene C. St. Martin, President of the Louisiana State Medical Society, brought greetings to the assembly and also Dr. Woodard Beacham, General Chairman on Arrangements for the New Orleans meeting.

The Recording Secretary made the motion to dispense with the reading of the Minutes of the 1971 Annual Meeting as they had been approved by the Reading Committee. Motion seconded and carried. Printed copies of the 1971 Meeting were distributed at this session.

Mrs. Raymond E. Jones gave her President's Report, thanking the members for their kindness, hospitality, enthusiasm and service, and particularly for the privilege of serving as their President.

Reports were given by other officers. The annual printed reports of the President, Officers, Chairman and Councilors were distributed.

Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, First Vice-President, Virginia, introduced Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., Georgia, Second Vice-President, and Mrs. Daniel Storts, Oklahoma, Third Vice-President. Each Vice-President in turn called upon the Councilors in their areas for two minute reports.

Mrs. Gordon Dees, Mississippi, Acting Chairman of the Auditing Committee reported that the Treasurer's books had been inspected and found in order.

Finance Chairman, Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, Texas, presented the 1972-1973 budget and moved that it be accepted. Motion seconded and carried.

Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Virginia, First Vice-President and Membership Chairman, reported membership as 19,629.

Mrs. B. Holly Grimm, Convention Chairman, announced registration as 388.

Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Georgia, Revisions Chairman, read the following proposed revisions to the Bylaws:

### Bylaws Article V Executive Board

Section 1. The Executive Board shall be composed of all Officers, Committee Chairmen, Past Presidents and one Councilor from each state from which the Southern Medical Association draws its membership.

Add to the above, after "Councilor" and before "from each state" as follows: and one Vice-Councilor

To read: The Executive Board shall be composed of all Officers, Committee Chairmen, Past Presidents, one Councilor and one Vice-Councilor from each state from which the Southern Medical Association draws its membership.

## Article V

Section 3. Councilors shall serve for a term of two years without succession. In case of a resignation the newly appointed Councilor may serve the unexpired term and be eligible for reappointment.

Add to the above, after Councilors and before "shall serve" as follows: and Vice-Councilors

To read: Councilors and Vice-Councilors shall serve for a term of two years without succession. In case of a resignation the newly appointed Councilor and/or Vice-Councilor may serve the unexpired term and be eligible for reappointment.

## Section 4.

And after "Councilor's" as follows:  
And/or Vice-Councilor's  
(and in each place this appears in this section).

## Article IX Duties of Officers

Add: Section 12  
Duties of Vice-Councilors

Each Vice-Councilor shall also be an official representative of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association in her individual state and shall also be an official representative of her state at the Southern Medical Auxiliary annual meeting; she shall assist the Councilor in her duties and perform such duties as are assigned to her by the Councilor and the President of the Southern Auxiliary. She shall attend all meetings of the Executive Board.

Mrs. Griffin moved that these revisions be adopted. Motion seconded and carried.

Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma, 50th Anniversary History Chairman, reported that her committee and Dr. Rouse were working on exciting plans for celebration in 1974.

As chairman of the committee to revise the handbook, Mrs. Ramsey H. Moore, Texas, asked for additional time to complete the project.

The Parliamentarian read Article 10, Section 14 of the Bylaws prior to nominations for the Nominating Committee.

The President called for nominations from the Executive Board.

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Texas, nominated

Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Kentucky

Mrs. Gilder Wideman, Alabama nominated

Mrs. Howard Johnson, Alabama

Mrs. Gordon Peek, Louisiana, nominated

Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Georgia

Mrs. Roy A. Douglass, Tennessee, moved that the nominations from the Executive Board be closed. Motion seconded and carried.

The floor was then open for nominations from the General Assembly.

Mrs. George Owen, Mississippi, nominated

Mrs. Thomas Baines, Mississippi

Mrs. Keith Jones, Missouri, nominated

Mrs. Charles Willman, Missouri

Mrs. Roy A. Douglass, Tennessee, moved that the nominations from the General Assembly be closed. Motion seconded and carried.

The Chair declared the 1973 Nominating Committee duly elected.

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Texas, Chairman of the 1972 Nominating Committee, presented the following report:

President: Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson,

Tennessee

President-Elect: Mrs. W. Nash Thompson,

Virginia

First Vice-President: Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr.,

Georgia

Second Vice-President: Mrs. Bruce Martin,

West Virginia

Third Vice-President: Mrs. Daniel Storts,

Oklahoma

Recording Secretary: Mrs. Michael

Kurilecz, Texas

Treasurer: Mrs. Linus Hewitt, Florida

Historian: Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Louisiana

The President asked for nominations from the floor for each office, as there were none, the slate was declared duly elected.

Mrs. Roy A. Douglass, Past President, Tennessee, installed the newly elected officers.

Gifts of appreciation were given by Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Texas, to Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President, and Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, President-Elect, and received congratulatory tributes.

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Texas, gave the Past President's Pin to Mrs. Jones who, in turn, presented the President's Pin to Mrs. Wilkinson.

In her inaugural address Mrs. Wilkinson stressed the great value of the objectives of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association particularly now in these rapidly changing times.

The President announced the appointment of Mrs. J. Ralph Rice, Tennessee, as Corresponding Secretary, and Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Louisiana, Parliamentarian.

Courtesy Resolutions were read by Mrs. Joseph C. Straughn, Virginia, who made the motion that they be accepted. Motion carried.

The deeply impressive Memorial Service was conducted by Mrs. James H. Manning, Georgia. Candles were lighted in remembrance of the ninety-eight members lost during the past year. Dr. James H. Manning, Georgia, and Mrs. Torben Seear, North Carolina, sang the duet, "Let Not Your Heart Be Troubled." The service closed with the Lord's Prayer sung by Dr. Manning.

As the business had been concluded, and there were no further announcements, Mrs. Raymond E. Jones declared the General Session of the Forty-Eighth Annual Meeting adjourned:

---

## READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, President

Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Recording Secretary



# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## POST CONVENTION BOARD MEETING

New Orleans, La., November 15, 1972, 8:30 a.m.

The Post Convention Executive Board Breakfast and Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was held in the Grand Salon East of the Royal Orleans Hotel, with Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President, presiding.

The invocation was given by Mrs. Raymond E. Jones. Following breakfast, Mrs. Wilkinson introduced the Convention Chairman, Mrs. B. Holly Grimm and the Convention Co-Chairman, Mrs. Robert L. Hewitt, and the Post Convention Executive Board Breakfast-Meeting Chairman and Co-Chairman, Mrs. Robert C. Fortenberry and Mrs. Hilliard M. Haik.

Welcomes to the meeting were extended by Mrs. Jack Thielen, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Louisiana State Medical Society, and Dr. Guy M. Francis, retiring SMA Councilor from Tennessee. Mrs. Wilkinson introduced other members and honor guests at the head table: Mrs. Thielen, Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, Recording Secretary; Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, President-Elect; Dr. George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, SMA; Mrs. Joe T. Nelson, wife of Dr. Nelson, President-Elect of the SMA; Dr. Francis; Mrs. Jones; Dr. Milford O. Rouse, Special Auxiliary Advisor; and Mrs. Robert F. Beckley, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association. Other guests who were introduced were: Mrs. Guy Francis; Mrs. Milford O. Rouse; Dr. Robert F. Beckley; Dr. Erle E. Wilkinson; Mrs. Frank Peisel; Dr. Raymond E. Jones; Dr. W. Nash Thompson. Past Presidents of the Auxiliary who were in attendance were: Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester; Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin; Mrs. Jordan Kelling; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson; Mrs. Gordon W. Peek; Mrs. Roy A. Douglass; Mrs. George W. Owen; and Mrs. Elias Margo.

Dr. Milford Rouse extended an invitation to the 1973 Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association which will be held in San Antonio, Texas, November 12-15, 1973.

Mrs. Robert F. Beckley brought greetings from the Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association. Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester presented a gift to Dr. Raymond E. Jones. Mrs. Joe T. Nelson brought greetings from the Southern Medical Association for Dr. Nelson. Dr. George J. Carroll reviewed the actions of the Southern Medical Association's Council and the Council's plans for the future. Mrs. Wilkinson thanked the guests who were present and invited them to remain for the business session, if they so desired.

Mrs. Wilkinson officially called the business session to order and welcomed the members of the new board. Mrs. Daniel R. Storts, Tulsa, Okla., moved that the reading of the Minutes of the Pre-Convention Board Meeting be dispensed with as they had been referred to the Reading Committee. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Treasurer, reported no transactions since the Pre-Convention Board Meeting. She requested prompt submission of vouchers and cashing of checks.

Mrs. Wilkinson announced that the budget was adopted as presented at the Pre-Convention Board Meeting and General Session. The Secretary called the roll of the elected and appointed officers, Councilors, and Committee Chairmen. Thirty-seven were present.

Mrs. Wilkinson noted that the General Session authorized continuation of work on the handbook by the existing committee. By general consent it was agreed that the 1972-1973 Revisions Committee, chaired by Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, work in conjunction with the Handbook Committee, also chaired by Mrs. Moore; the complement of the two Committees to be: Mrs. Moore, Chairman, Mrs. Louie H. Griffin; Mrs. Roy A. Douglass; Mrs. Raymond E. Jones; Mrs. Gordon W. Peek; and Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester.

Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., Coordinator, Research and Romance of Medicine Committee, spoke of the need for a Research and Romance of Medicine brochure similar to the Doctors' Day Observance booklet. Dr. Rouse spoke to the disability of the project. Following discussion, Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore moved that a Research and Romance of Medicine brochure be compiled. The motion was seconded and carried. Mrs. Moore further moved that the Southern Medical Association headquarters office be requested to consider having the brochure printed. The motion was seconded and carried. By general consent the Committee will be appointed by Mrs. Wilkinson.

Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La., Parliamentarian, read the Bylaws, Article VI, Section 1, concerning the election of two board members to serve on the Executive Committee with Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President; Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, President-Elect; Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Treasurer; and Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, immediate Past President. Mrs. J. W. McDoniel, Oklahoma, nominated Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma City, Okla. Mrs. Daniel R. Storts, Tulsa, Okla., nominated Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Warrensburg, Mo. Mrs. Louie Griffin, Claxton, Ga., moved that the nominations be closed. The motion carried, Mrs. Wilkinson declared Mrs. Forester and Mrs. Jones duly elected.

Mrs. Wilkinson announced the 1973 Nominating Committee as elected at the General Session to be as follows: Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Chairman; Mrs. Howard Johnson, Alabama; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Georgia; Mrs. Thomas A. Baines, Mississippi; and Mrs. Charles Willmon, Missouri.

Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Fiftieth Anniversary History Chairman, asked Dr. Milford O. Rouse to comment concerning the fiftieth anniversary celebration and distribution of the history. Dr. Rouse reminded those present of the influence for good which the Auxiliary exerted and that it was none too soon to begin planning for the observance. He further commented upon the possibility of publishing and distributing the history through the Southern Medical Association's publication, SOUTHERN MEDICINE. By gen-

eral consent the President will appoint a Committee to assist the Chairman of the Committee. The Committee will be named "Fiftieth Anniversary History and Celebration Committee," to be chaired by Mrs. Forester and Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore.

Mrs. Wilkinson asked the State President and State Presidents-Elect to introduce themselves. She requested each to send information from her state for the Newsletter.

Mrs. Wilkinson recognized and thanked the Convention Chairman, Mrs. Grimm, and her

Committee members, Mrs. Hilliard Haik, Mrs. Fortenberry, Mrs. Carter and Mrs. George Haik, for an outstanding meeting.

The President announced that the 1973 Annual Meeting will be held November 12-15, San Antonio, Texas, St. Anthony Hotel. Mrs. Andrew Goesl, Councilor from Texas, urged all to come to Texas in 1973.

There being no further business to come before the Post-Convention Board Meeting, the meeting was adjourned by Mrs. Wilkinson.



# REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE DATA

## PHYSICIAN REGISTRATION BY STATES

State	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Alabama .....	158	194	89	83	180
Arkansas .....	72	52	56	24	70
District of Columbia .....	52	53	21	48	48
Florida .....	249	235	123	762	336
Georgia .....	160	760	96	131	230
Kentucky .....	100	99	62	74	98
Louisiana .....	884	134	166	108	785
Maryland .....	70	80	47	65	107
Mississippi .....	115	72	54	24	113
Missouri .....	115	79	67	65	95
North Carolina .....	155	212	106	110	205
Oklahoma .....	81	65	98	40	135
South Carolina .....	63	121	37	35	88
Tennessee .....	120	152	97	82	139
Texas .....	289	173	944	152	291
Virginia .....	150	135	57	89	118
West Virginia .....	48	66	30	50	70
Other States .....	174	106	139	166	179
Foreign .....	7	3	4	24	12
<b>TOTAL .....</b>	<b>3,062</b>	<b>2,791</b>	<b>2,293</b>	<b>2,132</b>	<b>3,299</b>

## REGISTRATION BY SPECIALTY

Specialty	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Allergy .....	30	30	30	29	28
Anesthesiology .....	83	94	74	63	102
Colon and Rectal Surgery .....	22	30	33	25	35
Dermatology .....	150	181	184	153	256
Gastroenterology .....	4	56	42	35	57
General Practice .....	555	562	294	337	552
Gynecology .....	15	35	—	—	—
Industrial Medicine & Surgery .....	26	40	—	13	—
Internal Medicine .....	302	224	179	210	384
Neurology & Psychiatry .....	33	30	38	27	27
Neurosurgery .....	16	22	19	8	20
Obstetrics .....	19	46	—	—	—
Obstetrics & Gynecology .....	349	174	200	188	388
Ophthalmology .....	156	200	153	94	165
Orthopedic Surgery .....	167	194	138	128	185
Otolaryngology .....	95	96	84	72	120
Pathology .....	48	54	57	66	82
Pediatrics .....	124	87	55	68	—
Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation .....	18	31	34	20	26
Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery .....	16	41	43	43	51
Preventive Medicine .....	16	26	12	13	6
Psychiatry .....	60	49	54	66	83
Radiology .....	140	105	102	122	121
Surgery .....	324	243	257	278	390
Urology .....	100	100	92	74	120
*Miscellaneous .....	189	41	119	—	—
<b>TOTAL .....</b>	<b>3,062</b>	<b>2,791</b>	<b>2,293</b>	<b>2,132</b>	<b>3,299</b>

\*Physicians registered but did not indicate specialty.

## ANNUAL MEETING REGISTRATION RECORD

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para-medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1906-1915	No Record of Attendance								
1916-Nov. 13-16	Atlanta	299	1,247	1,476	55	—	103	253	1,867
1917-Nov. 12-15	Memphis	143	1,025	1,168	46	—	78	184	1,476
1918-	No Meeting—Influenza Pandemic								
1919-Nov. 10-13	Asheville	71	912	983	—	54	85	148	1,270
1920-Nov. 15-18	Louisville	230	872	1,102	114	40	149	171	1,576
1921-Nov. 14-17	Hot Springs	81	993	1,074	—	39	90	241	1,444
1922-Nov. 13-16	Chattanooga	107	1,230	1,337	—	26	129	289	1,781
1923-Nov. 12-15	Washington	333	1,363	1,696	214	26	143	495	2,574
1924-Nov. 24-27	New Orleans	352	1,559	1,911	169	15	120	510	2,725
1925-Nov. 9-12	Dallas	310	1,732	2,042	144	19	151	513	2,869
1926-Nov. 15-18	Atlanta	327	1,557	1,884	139	27	174	445	2,669
1927-Nov. 14-17	Memphis	275	1,728	2,003	251	24	212	438	2,928
1928-Nov. 12-15	Asheville	70	1,221	1,291	—	20	154	379	1,844
1929-Nov. 19-22	Miami	163	1,180	1,343	—	19	84	572	2,018
1930-Nov. 11-15	Louisville	258	1,232	1,490	224	21	144	356	2,235
1931-Nov. 18-20	New Orleans	423	1,266	1,689	231	33	154	462	2,569
1932-Nov. 15-18	Birmingham	276	971	1,247	—	32	104	239	1,622
1933-Nov. 14-17	Richmond	264	1,319	1,583	279	61	141	407	2,471
1934-Nov. 13-16	San Antonio	304	1,641	1,945	—	27	141	739	2,852
1935-Nov. 19-22	St. Louis	695	1,999	2,694	690	18	279	614	4,295
1936-Nov. 17-20	Baltimore	847	2,365	3,212	660	51	375	581	4,879
1937-Nov. 30-Dec. 3	New Orleans	573	2,238	2,811	736	177	370	1,328	5,422
1938-Nov. 15-18	Oklahoma City	353	1,914	2,267	262	389	342	778	4,038
1939-Nov. 21-24	Memphis	385	1,837	2,222	412	595	300	734	4,263
1940-Nov. 12-15	Louisville	436	1,639	2,075	412	667	361	629	4,144
1941-Nov. 10-13	St. Louis	762	1,944	2,706	683	378	498	774	5,039
1942-Nov. 10-12	Richmond	253	1,130	1,383	337	136	187	392	2,435
1943-Nov. 16-18	Cincinnati	305	1,410	1,715	94	176	255	520	2,760
1944-Nov. 13-16	St. Louis	559	1,557	2,116	441	461	431	762	4,211
1945-Nov. 12-15	Cincinnati	207	1,270	1,477	88	52	269	545	2,431



Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1946-Nov. 4-7	Miami	443	1,648	2,091	—	135	241	1,074	3,541
1947-Nov. 24-26	Baltimore	949	1,718	2,667	332	407	445	674	4,525
1948-Nov. 25-28	Miami	508	1,087	1,595	27	115	308	629	2,674
1949-Nov. 14-17	Cincinnati	248	1,235	1,483	32	143	264	490	2,412
1950-Nov. 13-17	St. Louis	726	1,391	2,117	472	92	323	644	3,648
1951-Nov. 5-8	Dallas	478	1,575	2,053	160	—	190	850	3,253
1952-Nov. 10-13	Miami	582	1,591	2,173	34	177	246	1,107	3,737
1953-Oct. 26-29	Atlanta	566	1,781	2,347	266	195	325	900	4,033
1954-Nov. 8-11	St. Louis	687	1,614	2,201	614	336	391	772	4,314
1955-Nov. 14-17	Houston	807	1,579	2,386	*	*	676	951	4,013
1956-Nov. 12-15	Washington	1,083	2,090	3,173	314	*	982	969	5,438
1957-Nov. 11-14	Miami Beach	1,061	2,174	3,235	177	*	721	1,870	6,003
1958-Nov. 3-6	New Orleans	1,256	2,331	3,587	454	*	753	1,327	6,121
1959-Nov. 16-19	Atlanta	685	1,972	2,657	205	*	554	799	4,215
1960-Oct. 31-Nov. 3	St. Louis	628	1,400	2,028	305	*	636	735	3,694
1961-Nov. 6-9	Dallas	854	1,868	2,722	121	*	603	939	4,385
1962-Nov. 12-15	Miami Beach	768	2,255	3,023	99	115	620	1,231	5,088
1963-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	793	2,712	3,505	545	112	593	1,875	6,630
1964-Nov. 16-19	Memphis	612	1,564	2,176	204	83	418	816	3,697
1965-Nov. 1-4	Houston	564	1,649	2,213	47	68	626	825	3,779
1966-Nov. 14-17	Washington	855	1,570	2,425	65	96	666	669	3,921
1967-Nov. 13-16	Miami Beach	**	**	2,487	55	78	555	607	3,782
1968-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	672	2,390	3,062	440	177	726	1,314	5,719
1969-Nov. 10-13	Atlanta	452	2,339	2,791	187	78	753	1,224	5,033
1970-Nov. 16-19	Dallas	474	1,819	2,293	82	82	622	1,066	4,145
1971-Nov. 1-4	Miami Beach	526	1,606	2,132	57	119	658	1,256	4,222
1972-Nov. 13-16	New Orleans	785	2,514	3,299	448	178	667	1,387	5,979

\*Breakdown not available; included in figure under "Technical Exhibitors."

\*\*Breakdown not available; see "Total Physicians."

# ATTENDANCE AT SECTION SESSIONS

Section	1968		1969		1970		1971		1972	
	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social
Allergy .....	100	50	200	40	61	45	45	44	80	45
Anesthesiology .....	190	150	100	75	60	100	63	26	75	100
Colon and Rectal Surgery .....	148	100	80	60	75	60	300	70	250	75
Dermatology .....	160	228	190	350	162	300	101	—	202	170
Family Practice .....	315	—	250	—	175	—	200	—	115	—
Gastroenterology .....	160	—	98	57	62	50	110	—	320	—
Gynecology .....	175	—	100	—	140	—	150	—	175	250
Industrial Medicine & Surgery .....	125	100	40	100	50	50	175	—	—	—
Medicine .....	200	—	200	—	220	50	100	150	240	—
Neurology & Psychiatry .....	78	—	50	—	60	—	120	25	100	—
Obstetrics .....	140	—	75	—	60	—	60	—	200	100
Ophthalmology .....	250	500	175	350	150	300	—	—	150	250
Orthopedic & Traumatic Surgery .....	137	105	210	130	185	100	120	—	175	100
Otolaryngology .....	130	—	70	50	70	200	80	150	52	75
Pathology .....	80	—	68	—	35	35	151	10	200	—
Pediatrics .....	91	100	75	—	39	8	52	—	110	—
Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation .....	65	20	45	—	50	40	25	30	100	40
Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery .....	150	—	172	47	78	25	75	95	67	65
Radiology .....	70	200	200	—	200	150	140	—	100	—
Surgery .....	98	—	100	—	95	33	76	45	144	70
Urology .....	57	140	72	—	97	40	130	40	90	80

These attendance figures are turned in by the Section Secretaries at the conclusion of an annual meeting. The figures represent the Section's largest attendance. If the figure given for a Section seems unusually high, it may be due to the fact that the count was taken during a joint meeting of two or more Sections.



CONSTITUTION  
AND BYLAWS

CONSTITUTION  
and  
BYLAWS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NOVEMBER 15, 1972

# INDEX Constitution

ARTICLE I—Name .....	117
ARTICLE II—Purpose .....	117
ARTICLE III—Membership .....	117
Section 1. Active Members .....	117
Section 2. Associate and Emeritus Members .....	117
ARTICLE IV—Officers .....	117
Section 1. Officers of the Association .....	117
Section 2. Elected Officers .....	117
(A) General Officers .....	117
(B) Trustees .....	117
(C) Section Officers .....	117
Section 3. Appointed Officers .....	117
(A) Administrative Officers .....	117
(B) Councilors .....	117
ARTICLE V—Scientific Activities .....	117
Section 1. Annual Meetings .....	118
Section 2. Scientific Sections .....	118
Section 3. Publications .....	118
ARTICLE VI—Seal .....	118
ARTICLE VII—Amendments .....	118
<b>Bylaws</b>	
CHAPTER 1—Membership .....	119
Section 1. Active Members .....	119
Section 2. Associate Members .....	119
Section 3. Emeritus Members .....	119
Section 4. Application for Membership .....	119
Section 5. Termination of Membership .....	119
CHAPTER 2—Duties of Officers .....	119
Section 1. President .....	119
Section 2. President-Elect .....	119
Section 3. First Vice-President .....	120
Section 4. Second Vice-President .....	120
Section 5. Board of Trustees .....	120
Section 6. Council .....	120
(A) Meetings .....	120
(B) Nominating Committee .....	120
(C) Executive Committee .....	120
(D) Associate Councilors .....	120
Section 7. Executive Director .....	120
Section 8. Treasurer .....	121
Section 9. Editor .....	121
Section 10. Section Officers .....	121
CHAPTER 3—Committees .....	121
Section 1. Standing Committees .....	121
Section 2. Ad Hoc Committees .....	123
CHAPTER 4—Scientific Activities .....	123
Section 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions .....	123
Section 2. Annual Meetings—Scientific Section Sessions .....	123
CHAPTER 5—Awards .....	124
Section 1. Distinguished Service Award .....	124
Section 2. Seale Harris Medal .....	124
Section 3. Original Research Award .....	124
CHAPTER 6—Dues .....	124
Section 1. Annual Membership Dues .....	124
Section 2. Non-Payments of Dues .....	124
CHAPTER 7—Woman's Auxiliary .....	124
CHAPTER 8—Fiscal Year .....	124
CHAPTER 9—Rules of Order .....	124
CHAPTER 10—Amendments .....	124



# CONSTITUTION

## ARTICLE I—NAME

The name and title of this organization shall be the SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (a nonprofit organization) chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, and its domicile shall be in Birmingham, Alabama.

## ARTICLE II—PURPOSE

The exclusive purpose of this Association shall be to develop and foster scientific medicine. It shall have no direct connection with or control over any other society or organization, nor shall it at any time be controlled by any other society or organization. All meetings of the Association shall be for the sole purpose of reading and discussing papers pertaining to the science of medicine, to public health, and to medical education. The Association shall not at any time take active part in any economic, political or sectarian questions, or concerted movements for securing legislative enactments.

## ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP

**SECTION 1. Active Members.** The membership of this Association shall be by invitation to physician members of the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

**SECTION 2. Associate and Emeritus Members.** This Association may have such classes of associate and emeritus membership as may be provided for in the BYLAWS of this CONSTITUTION.

## ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS

**SECTION 1. Officers of the Association.** The officers of the Association shall be a President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Trustees, Councilors, an Executive Director, a Treasurer, an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and Section Officers.

### SECTION 2. Elected Officers.

**(A) General Officers.** The President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President of the Association shall be elected annually at the last general session of the annual meeting. All elections shall be made by the type of ballot (secret, voice, or raising of hands) as the majority of those members present may desire. A majority of the votes shall be necessary for election. If no one receives a majority of the votes cast the member receiving the smallest number of votes shall be dropped and the balloting shall be repeated. A list of nominees for

President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President shall be submitted to the Council by the Committee on Selections. The submission of such a list does not preclude nominations from the floor. The results of these nominations along with the report of the Council shall be submitted to the membership as the final order of business at the last general session of an annual meeting.

**(B) Trustees.** The Trustees shall be six in number and shall be elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years. The oldest member in point of service shall be the Chairman.

**(C) Section Officers.** The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when so desired by the members of the Section, a Chairman-Elect as an additional officer or in place of the Vice-Chairman, elected annually by the members of the respective Sections at a regular session of the Section during the annual meeting. Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected and should be members of the Association.

### SECTION 3. Appointed Officers.

**(A) Administrative Officers.** An Executive Director, a Treasurer, and an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL shall be selected by the Council, with salaries, duties, and tenure of office to be determined by the Council.

**(B) Councilors.** The Councilors shall be appointed by the President, one from each of the states enumerated in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, and shall serve for five years, and shall not be eligible for reappointment, the Councilor terms expiring with the close of annual meetings. This Section shall become effective as of 1933, the Councilor terms to expire as follows: **Group 1:** (1933) Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma; **Group 2:** (1934) Arkansas, District of Columbia, Georgia; **Group 3:** (1935) Florida, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia; **Group 4:** (1936) Maryland, Missouri, North Carolina; **Group 5:** (1937) Alabama, Kentucky, Tennessee, West Virginia. In the event a vacancy occurs on the Council the President in office at the time the vacancy occurs shall appoint a successor to fill the unexpired term, thus the successor shall be ineligible to serve a full Councilor term. Collectively, the Council shall be the governing body of the Association. It shall have jurisdiction over all questions involving the rights and standings of members, whether in relation to other members or to this Association. All matters brought before the general sessions or Sections shall be referred to the Council for consideration.

## ARTICLE V—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

**SECTION 1. Annual Meetings.** The Association shall hold an annual meeting during which there shall be not less than two general sessions, one of which may be devoted to the business of the Association and re-

stricted exclusively to the membership when so determined by the Council or by the Executive Committee of the Council or upon a petition filed by not less than twenty-five members of the Association; there may be meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council, scientific Section sessions, technical and scientific exhibits, and such general programs as may be arranged by the Section Officers in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. All expenses of the annual meeting shall be borne by the Association. The time and place for holding each annual meeting shall be fixed by the Council.

**SECTION 2. Scientific Sections.** The scientific Sections of this Association shall be: Section on Allergy, Section on Anesthesiology, Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery, Section on Dermatology, Section on Gastroenterology, Section on General Practice, Section on Gynecology, Section on Industrial Medicine and Surgery, Section on Medicine, Section on Neurology and Psychiatry, Section on Obstetrics, Section on Ophthalmology, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, Section on Otolaryngology, Section on Pathology, Section on Pediatrics, Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, Section on Radiology, Section on Sur-

gery, Section on Urology, and such other Sections as the Association may from time to time create or provide for.

**SECTION 3. Publications.** The Association shall own and publish the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL which shall be the official organ of the Association and other such publications which may be provided for by the Association. The Association may designate such ownerships of publications as deemed advisable.

#### **ARTICLE VI—SEAL**

The Association shall have a common seal, with power to break, change, or renew the same at pleasure.

#### **ARTICLE VII—AMENDMENTS**

The Association may at any annual meeting amend any Article of this CONSTITUTION by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting, provided the amendment has been presented in writing and laid on the table at the previous annual meeting.



# BYLAWS

## CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP

**SECTION 1. Active Members.** Physicians who satisfy requirements as set forth in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, of the CONSTITUTION and who are eligible to vote and hold office in their respective state or district societies shall be active members. Also, physicians who serve as full-time faculty members of accredited medical schools located within the Association's territory as defined in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, of the CONSTITUTION, shall be active members. These members shall have full privileges of Association membership, including the right to hold office and vote and receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. Active members shall pay full dues to the Association, either annually or by payment of a life membership fee. Active members may be excused from the payment of Association dues for one of the following reasons: financial hardship or extended illness, post-graduate training, defined as that period during which a member participates in an organized training course within a hospital, being retired from active practice, or on temporary service as full-time commissioned medical officers in the reserve Armed Forces. Active members excused from the payment of Association dues shall have the right to vote and hold office, but shall not receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, except by personal subscription. Nothing in this or following Sections shall be construed to be retroactive to affect previously classified honorary members.

**SECTION 2. Associate Members.** The Association may have five classes of associate members:

**Class 1.** A member who has moved from the territory of the Association;

**Class 2.** A physician from outside the territory of the Association;

**Class 3.** An intern or resident not yet a member of a state medical society and medical students of the medical schools in the member states;

**Class 4.** An individual not holding a degree of Doctor of Medicine, but who is on the teaching staff of a medical school or engaged in research, practice or promotion of a science allied to medicine and holding a degree in a subject commonly referred to as a basic science;

**Class 5.** A layman who has rendered meritorious service to the profession or to humanity.

To be eligible for associate membership under Classes 2, 3, and 4, a person must satisfy the requirements as set forth in **CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, except for holding membership in a state or district society in the case of Classes 3 and 4, and holding the degree of Doctor of Medicine in the case of medical students. Associate members under Classes 4 and 5 shall be recommended for membership by the Council. Under Classes 1, 2, and 3 individuals may be accepted for associate

membership by the Executive Director after their eligibility under the provisions of this Section has been determined. Associate members shall not hold office nor be entitled to vote. Associate members under Classes 1, 2, and 4 shall pay regular annual dues and shall receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. Associate members under Classes 3 and 5 shall not pay dues nor receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL except by personal subscription.

**SECTION 3. Emeritus Members.** An active member in good standing who is over 70 years of age and who has been a member for a period of twenty-five years is eligible for emeritus membership. Emeritus members shall not pay dues but shall enjoy all privileges of the Association, but shall not vote nor hold office.

**SECTION 4. Application for Membership.** Application for membership in this Association shall be made in writing. The Association reserves the right to accept or reject any application for membership.

**SECTION 5. Termination of Membership.** Any member who is under sentence of suspension or expulsion from his state or local society shall automatically forfeit his membership in this Association. The Association may at any annual meeting on recommendation of the Council suspend or expel any member of the Association by a majority vote of those present at the last general session of that meeting.

## CHAPTER 2—DUTIES OF OFFICERS

**SECTION 1. President.** The President shall preside, or designate who shall preside, at all general sessions of the annual meetings and all functions at which the Association is host. He shall appoint all committees not otherwise arranged for, and may deliver an annual address at the general session to be held at a time and place decided upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. In meetings of the Council he shall cast a deciding vote in case of a tie. He shall perform such other duties as the definition of his office requires. The program for the general scientific sessions shall be formulated by the Committee on Scientific Work in consultation with the President and the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall have authority to create commissions or committees for scientific investigations of special interest and importance to the profession and the public. He should receive and dispose of these reports in the proper channels. Any expenses incurred in such an operation must be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall appoint, on nomination by the respective Councilor, five Associate Councilors from each state or district.

**SECTION 2. President-Elect.** The President-Elect shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and keep himself informed on the affairs of the Association. In the event of the death of the President-Elect, his successor shall be elected by the vote of the Council after receiving nominations from the Committee on Selections.



**SECTION 3. First Vice-President.** The First Vice-President shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and in the event of his death, resignation, or removal, shall succeed him. He shall also perform such other duties as may be assigned to him under the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

**SECTION 4. Second Vice-President.** The Second Vice-President shall be a member of the Committee on Meeting Places and shall keep himself informed on the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association. He should be ready, on call of the President, to serve on committees or serve in any other capacity as designated by the President. He shall assume the office of First Vice-President in case of vacancy of this office.

**SECTION 5. Board of Trustees.** The legal title to all real property of the Association shall vest in the Trustees and their successors in office. They shall execute all deeds of conveyance of real property when authorized to do so by the Council. Any action authorized to be done by the Trustees within the limitations of this Section shall be binding if done by a majority thereof. The Board of Trustees is charged with reviewing Association policies annually, with receiving topics for discussion from the Executive Committee of the Council, and to act as a long-range planning committee. They should also communicate regularly with the Executive Director relative to business activities and organizational patterns.

#### **SECTION 6. Council.**

**(A) Meetings.** The Council shall hold sessions as seem necessary during or immediately preceding the annual meeting of the Association, and at such other time as necessity may require, subject to the call of the Chairman or on petition of three Councilors. In the event of any regularly appointed Councilor being unable to attend the annual meeting, the Chairman of the Council shall appoint an alternate to serve for that meeting. At each annual meeting a Chairman and Vice-Chairman for the succeeding year shall be elected. Through its Chairman, the Council shall make an annual report to the Association at the last general session of an annual meeting.

**(B) Nominating Committee.** The Council shall constitute the Nominating Committee for all elective offices except the Section Officers and shall report the results of its deliberations to the last general session. It shall include nominations for such offices as are to be filled at that annual meeting. Members of the Council are not eligible for nomination to any of the offices nominated by them. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as preventing additional nominations being made on the floor by members of the Association.

**(C) Executive Committee.** There shall be an Executive Committee of the Council to represent the Association and Council between the annual meetings to consider special matters as would come before the Council and report its findings and conclusions to the Council. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council shall consist of eight members: The Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council,

who shall serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three other members of the Council representing each of the other classes of Councilors, elected annually by the Council, and the President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association. In the event of the absence of a Council member of this Executive Committee of the Council an alternate may be appointed by the Chairman to meet during the respective session, with full power of the absent member. The Executive Committee of the Council may meet as often and at such places as the Chairman or four members of the Executive Committee of the Council may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held at the headquarters office in Birmingham. This Committee will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Association. Expenses of this Committee attending meetings on behalf of the Association shall be borne by the Association. The Executive Committee of the Council shall serve as a Finance Committee to work with the Executive Director in budget studies, and in supervising the carrying out of the annual budget, and shall consider all unappropriated or unbudgeted expenses before such items are considered by the Council.

**(D) Associate Councilors.** Five Associate Councilors shall be appointed from each state by the President. It shall be the duty of the Associate Councilors to stimulate interest in all activities of the Southern Medical Association and assist their respective Councilor in any way requested.

**SECTION 7. Executive Director.** The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative officer of the Association. His special areas of responsibility shall be:

**(A) Supervision of Employees.** He shall employ and direct all staff personnel (full and part-time) including the assignment of duties of such employees except the employees under the direct supervision of the Editor.

**(B) Promotion and Records.** With the cooperation of the Council and all other officers, he shall seek at all times to expand the membership and interests of the Association. He shall keep, or cause to be kept, the official minutes of the transactions of the Association as the Council may direct, and not otherwise provided. He shall conduct the official correspondence and shall be the custodian of all official records and papers of the Association.

**(C) Director of Finance and Budgetary Control.** As chief finance officer of the Association, he shall receive all funds, including bequests and donations, and deposit the same to the credit of the Treasurer or to other officially designated Funds or Accounts. He shall direct the general book-keeping and accounting system and shall render an annual financial report to the Council. He shall prepare and recommend an annual budget to the Council. Said budget, when amended and adopted by the Council, shall determine the expenditure of funds during the ensuing fiscal year, and shall not be amended without the approval of the Council. All expenses of the Association shall be paid by check signed by the Executive Director. He shall secure an annual audit of the books of account by a certified public accountant, approved by the Council, which



audit report shall be transmitted to the Council as a part of his financial report. He shall be bonded in favor of the Association in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium cost of such bond to be paid by the Association.

(D) **Managing Editor of the Journal.** He shall act as Managing Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and other publications of the Association.

(E) **Production of Revenue.** He shall plan and direct all activities related to the production of revenue for the Association, including the business management of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and other publications, establishing and maintaining advertising policies, subject to the prior approval of the Editor or any committee or agency so designated by the Council, securing advertising, executing and enforcing contracts for printing, and supervising production of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL.

(F) **Director of Technical Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the technical exhibits for the annual sessions in accordance with basic policy established by the Council or Executive Committee of the Council.

(G) **Director of Scientific Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the scientific exhibits for the annual sessions. All proposed exhibits shall be approved by the Editor or such other committee or agency designated by the Council in order to secure professional and educational evaluation prior to the sessions.

(H) **Physical Facilities for Annual Sessions.** He shall secure necessary facilities for holding the annual sessions, shall execute necessary contracts and agreements for proper and adequate space, and shall advise the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council with respect to the availability of adequate facilities for the annual sessions within the territory.

(I) **Delegation of Authority.** He may designate staff employees by appropriate titles and may delegate to them any portions of the above responsibilities.

**SECTION 8. Treasurer.** The offices of Executive Director and Treasurer may be combined and vested in the same person at the discretion of the Council. If the offices be separate, the Treasurer shall be selected by the Council which shall determine his salary, duties, and tenure of office. He shall give bond in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium of said bond to be paid by the Association. He shall receive all funds from the Executive Director and deposit the same in a bank or banks located in the domicile of the Association. Such depositories shall be designated by and with the consent of the Committee on Finance and the Council. He shall sign all checks drawn on the Association for sums provided for in the annual budget.

**SECTION 9. Editor.** The Editor shall have the following areas of responsibility:

(A) He shall be responsible for the non-advertising portion of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and other publications of the Association, including the preparation of editorials, the selection and editing of scientific

articles, and the general format with approval of the Executive Director.

(B) He may appoint, or recommend the employment of, assistant or associate editors and/or an Editorial Board with the consent of the Council.

(C) He will review, or cause to be reviewed, any books which in his discretion merit the publication of a review in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL.

(D) With the consent of the Executive Director he shall establish practical mechanics for handling manuscripts and other materials for publication.

(E) He shall review the scientific exhibit applications as Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Exhibits and shall approve the scientific exhibits for presentation at the annual meetings.

(F) He may, with the consent of the Council, employ necessary secretarial assistance.

#### SECTION 10. Section Officers.

(A) **Chairman.** The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for the annual meeting.

(B) **Vice-Chairman.** The Vice-Chairman shall assist the Chairman in his duties and preside over the Section meetings in the absence of the Chairman.

(C) **Secretary.** The Secretary shall arrange the Section program for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Chairman and in accordance with rules and regulations set forth in the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. He shall be the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office, maintain the Section's official records, consult with the Executive Director to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination, and shall be responsible for collecting papers presented at the annual meeting and forwarding them, along with the list of newly elected Section Officers, to the headquarters office. He shall attend the annual Section Secretaries Conference, to be held each winter, near February 1, for the purpose of formulating the general schedule of scientific sessions for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. The Association shall reimburse the Section Secretaries for expenses incurred in attending the Section Secretaries Conference. The Chairmen and Secretaries of the Sections may be invited to meet with the President and the Committee on Scientific Work immediately preceding or during each annual meeting.

#### CHAPTER 3—COMMITTEES

**SECTION 1. Standing Committees.** The President and the Chairman of the Council shall be *ex officio* members of each of the standing committees, with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension



Trust, and shall be notified and may attend any and all meetings of these committees. The standing committees of the Association and their duties shall be:

(A) **Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.** The Committee on Constitution and Bylaws shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. This Committee shall consist of five members, three of which should be active Councilors. It will be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, to receive suggestions from members of the Association relative to any changes which should be made, and to bring the suggested changes before the Council for approval.

(B) **Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.** The Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The constitution and duties of this Committee will be as described in the Employees' Pension Trust agreement.

(C) **Committee on Finance.** The Committee on Finance shall be the Executive Committee of the Council. It will be responsible for periodically reviewing the financial structure of the Association, reviewing the annual budget, and reporting at regular intervals to the Council.

(D) **Committee on Grants and Loans.** The Committee on Grants and Loans shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall formulate policies and criteria for awarding grants and/or loans. These policies are to be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council. The Committee on Grants and Loans shall review all applications and determine the recipients of the grants and/or loans available through the Association at a meeting to be held annually within thirty days after the deadline for receiving applications. The Committee shall be composed of five members, one of whom shall represent medicine, one obstetrics and gynecology, one surgery, and two at large. Not more than two new members may be appointed to this Committee annually except when more vacancies exist.

(E) **Committee on History.** The Committee on History of the Southern Medical Association shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It will be the duty of this Committee to add to the existing history items of interest relative to the accomplishments of members of the Association or such other items of interest as it deems necessary.

(F) **Committee on Insurance.** The Committee on Insurance shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. A minimum of three incumbent members of the Committee shall be reappointed annually. It shall be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the insurance program of the Association and to work in liaison with the administrator and/or underwriters, to insure the success of the program, and to see that the interests of participants are adequately protected.

(G) **Committee on Journal Advertising.** The Committee on Journal Advertising shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall consist of the Executive Director of the Association, the Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and

three members of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to review the items advertised in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and to reject any items of questionable merit.

(H) **Committee on Medical Students.** The Committee on Medical Students shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to issue invitations to the various medical schools selected to send medical students to the annual meetings, to make arrangements for travel and housing of these students, and to provide an interesting program for them.

(I) **Committee on Meeting Arrangements.** The Committee on Meeting Arrangements shall be appointed by the President after consultation with the president of the host society and the Executive Director of the Association. Progress reports shall be given to the President and the Chairman of the Council relative to the arrangements made for the annual meeting.

(J) **Committee on Meeting Places.** The Committee on Meeting Places shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council; the Second Vice-President shall serve as a member of this Committee. It shall be the duty of this Committee to review the invitations which have been submitted for annual meetings and to report to the Council. In liaison with the Executive Director of the Association arrangements should be made for meeting places for the annual meeting at least five years in advance.

(K) **Committee on Personnel.** The Committee on Personnel shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. At least one member of this Committee should reside in the area of the headquarters office. It shall be the duty of this Committee to work in liaison with the Executive Director in periodically reviewing any problems which arise relative to personnel employed by the Association.

(L) **Committee on Publications.** The Committee on Publications shall consist of the Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, the Executive Director of the Association, three members appointed from the Executive Committee of the Council by the Chairman of the Council, and three members appointed from the Editorial Board by the Editor. The Editor and Executive Director shall be *ex officio* members. This Committee is an advisory committee to the Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and should function on call of the Editor or Chairman of the Council to pass on any matters relative to publication which is deemed necessary and may meet at the time of the annual meeting.

(M) **Committee on Public Relations.** The Committee on Public Relations shall be appointed by the President and shall include the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, the immediate Past President, and four other members, at least one of whom should reside in the community where the annual meeting will be held. The Committee shall be concerned with the promotion of public relations for the Association. It shall assist in supervising the Press Room at each of the annual meetings, aiding in contacting local and national news media with



respect to fulfilling the purpose of the Association. It shall assess the value of any Public Relations firm hired to promote good public relations for the Association. It shall make its report to the President, Executive Committee of the Council and or the Council sometime after each of the annual meetings, but prior to the next annual meeting.

**(N) Committee on Scientific Work.**

**(1) Membership and Officers:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee shall consist of nine members, at least two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff. **(2) Meetings:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary, on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association. **(3) Work of the Committee:** In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman of the Committee to the Council at the time of the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following: (a) the format and content of the scientific sessions of the annual meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held; (b) the development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries; (c) the design and nature of postgraduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education; (d) the Committee shall maintain liaison with: 1. medical school faculties and students in the site of the annual meeting; 2. specialty and subspecialty organizations; 3. allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities. **(e)** the Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the annual meeting; **(f)** the Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association; **(g)** the Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section specialty programs and coordinating and assisting the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings; **(h)** the Committee is empowered to create such sub-committees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

**(O) Committee on Selections.**

The Committee on Selections shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The members of this Committee shall consist of Councilors and one member shall represent each class with the oldest member in point

of service acting as Chairman, and two members at large (not necessarily Councilors). The Chairman of this Committee must be made known to the general membership so that nominations for elective offices can be submitted to him at least 30 days prior to the first annual meeting of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to seek, receive, and consider names for all elected officers with the exception of the Section Officers. A list of nominees shall be submitted to the Council as prescribed in the CONSTITUTION, ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS, SECTION 2. Elected Officers.

**(P) Committee on Special**

**Awards.** A confidential Committee on Special Awards consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, shall be appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it shall submit the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may elect one for each respective award and presentation of awards will take place at the last general session of that annual meeting.

**SECTION 2. Ad Hoc Committees.** Ad hoc committees, or such other committees as deemed necessary by the President or Chairman of the Council, may be appointed by the President or the Chairman of the Council as the necessity arises.

**CHAPTER 4—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES**

**SECTION 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions.** During each annual meeting there shall be not less than two general sessions presided over by the President, unless he designates an alternate. One of these, which may be at a luncheon on the first or second day of the annual meeting, may be utilized as a business meeting at which pertinent business affairs of the Association, such as proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, may be presented. Another general session may be held at a time and place designated by the Executive Committee of the Council, at which time the order of business may include the President's address, the report of the Council including proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and the Council's report as Nominating Committee for the Association, the election of officers and installation of the new President, and the presentation of special awards.

**SECTION 2. Annual Meetings — Scientific Section Sessions.** The scientific Sections of the Association shall hold such sessions as may be arranged by the Section Secretaries with the approval of the Committee on Scientific Work. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at the annual meetings are open to physicians, members and non-members of the Association, who are members in good standing of their local and state medical societies. Residents, interns, medical students, technicians, and nurses are urged to attend. All persons attending must be properly registered before being admitted to the annual meeting. Except by special order, papers and discussions as set forth in the official program shall be followed from day to day until it has been completed, and all papers omitted will be recalled in regular order. No address or paper before the As-

sociation, or any of its Sections, except the address of the President, the official guest speakers of the Sections, and speakers on special programs, shall exceed fifteen minutes in presentation. The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions shall not exceed three minutes each. No member or guest may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussion is not to exceed five minutes. An essayist, other than an official guest speaker, may not appear before the same Section two years consecutively, unless the second presentation is a continuation of the first, nor may an essayist, other than an official guest speaker, appear before more than one Section at an annual meeting. All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read. Each Section is encouraged to designate an Executive or Advisory Committee, preferably made up of current officers and immediate past Chairmen, to aid in planning the work of the Section and to evaluate papers for possible publication. A Nominating Committee for the Section should be selected.

#### CHAPTER 5—AWARDS

**SECTION 1. Distinguished Service Award.** There shall be a Distinguished Service Award of the Association which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

**SECTION 2. Seale Harris Medal.** There shall be a Seale Harris Medal which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

**SECTION 3. Original Research Award.** There shall be an Original Research Award of the Association, consisting of a medal and a cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic sciences as applied to medicine. Application for this

award may be made by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and photograph to the headquarters office.

#### CHAPTER 6—DUES

**SECTION 1. Annual Membership Dues.** Effective January 1, 1971, as per action of the membership on November 18, 1970, the dues of this Association shall be \$30 per year, payable annually in advance, membership to begin on date of application. The life membership fee shall be actuarially computed and submitted to the Council for approval.

**SECTION 2. Non-Payment of Dues.** Any member whose dues shall remain unpaid for three months shall be automatically suspended at the end of three months, provided that on full payment of his arrearage he shall be automatically reinstated as a member in good standing from the date of suspension.

#### CHAPTER 7—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

There shall be a Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association which will function under the jurisdiction of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary. Financial support of the Woman's Auxiliary may be granted at the discretion of the Council. The fiscal year will coincide with that of the Association. See **BYLAWS, CHAPTER 8—FISCAL YEAR.**

#### CHAPTER 8—FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year shall be October 1 to September 30, but all salary provisions shall become effective December 1 of each year.

#### CHAPTER 9—RULES OF ORDER

The deliberations of this Association shall be governed by parliamentary usage as contained in Roberts' "Rules of Order."

#### CHAPTER 10—AMENDMENTS

These **BYLAWS** may be amended at any annual meeting by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting after the amendment has been presented in writing and laid on the table for one day.



FACTS ON SMA

# FACTS ON SMA



## INDEX

What is the Southern Medical Association? .....	129
Birth of a Medical Association .....	129
Vital Statistics .....	129
Purpose of the Southern Medical Association .....	129
Organization and Early History of the Southern Medical Association .....	130
Officers and Governing Bodies of the Southern Medical Association .....	131
Grants of Power .....	131
Officers .....	131
The Governing Bodies:	
The Council .....	131
The Executive Committee of the Council .....	131
The Board of Trustees .....	131
General Administration .....	131
Membership in the Southern Medical Association .....	132
Who Can Belong? .....	132
Dues .....	132
Membership Statistics by State .....	132
Membership Statistics by Specialty .....	133
Activities of the Southern Medical Association .....	134
I. The Annual Meeting .....	134
General Information .....	134
Scientific Sections .....	134
Scientific and Technical Exhibits .....	135
The Social Side .....	135
II. Publications .....	136
<i>Southern Medical Journal</i> .....	136
<i>Southern Medicine</i> .....	137
III. Medical Students' Program .....	138
IV. Residency Training Grants and Loans .....	138
V. Lectureship Program .....	139
VI. Research Project Fund .....	140
VII. Medical Student Scholarship Fund .....	140
VIII. Awards .....	141
The Research Medal (discontinued) .....	141
The Distinguished Service Award .....	142
The Seale Harris Medal .....	142
The Original Research Award .....	142
Scientific Exhibit Awards .....	143
IX. Group Insurance Program .....	144
Headquarters Office and Staff of the Southern Medical Association .....	145
Administrative Officers .....	145
The Headquarters Office .....	145

# WHAT IS THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION?

Even long-time members have difficulty at times recalling all the facts about SMA—so, this portion of the YEARBOOK is designed to give, in capsule form, facts which you—as an Officer—should know about your organization.

## BIRTH OF A MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

**NAME:** Southern Medical Association

**DATE OF BIRTH:** October 3, 1906

**PLACE OF BIRTH:** The Read House, Chattanooga, Tennessee

**FOUNDING FATHERS:** Approximately 150 "attending physicians" were on hand for the organizational meeting and of this number some 64 have been identified (see "Golden Anniversary, Southern Medical Association, 1906-1956," page 55).

## VITAL STATISTICS

### 1906

**Membership**—Approximately 200 members from a six-state territory—Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee

**Annual Dues**—\$2

**Scientific Assembly**—3 Sections

**Publications**—none

**Assets**—Just some dedicated physicians

### 1973

Approximately 20,000 members from a territory comprised of Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia

\$30

21 Sections

**SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL** (monthly) and **SOUTHERN MEDICINE** (bimonthly); both owned and published by the Association

A growing roster of dedicated physicians, an annual meeting unparalleled for its scientific sessions, a debt-free headquarters building valued at \$278,000, in addition to its publications, are but a few of the Association's assets today.

## PURPOSE OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The exclusive purpose of this unique organization is to develop and foster scientific medicine. Conceived as an organization which could, on a regular basis, promote the progress of scientific medicine generally and, in particular, attack problems peculiar to the South; established as a voluntary, nonprofit organization, and chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, the Association is independent of other medical societies, but works closely with them.

Dedicated exclusively to serving the professional needs of physicians of the South, SMA strives to bring its members into closer touch and in more perfect harmony with each other, creating a society unique in its opportunity for fraternal relationships and in its personal significance.

Although the Association has grown from a membership of approximately 200 in 1906 to a membership of over 20,000 in 1973, its purpose remains the same and is so stated in its CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, ARTICLE II—PURPOSE.



# ORGANIZATION AND EARLY HISTORY OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The Southern Medical Association, like the sturdy oak, from a little acorn grew; but this was no ordinary acorn. Its embryo contained the elements of need, vision, and opportunity embodied in a previously existing organization known as the Tri-State Medical Association of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee, which was composed of some two hundred physicians.

Representatives of the Tri-State group, along with representatives from Florida, Louisiana, and Mississippi, met in Chattanooga, Tenn., on October 2, 1906, in response to an invitation from the President of the Tennessee State Medical Association. The invitational letter stated that the members of the Nashville Academy of Medicine felt that "there was a growing feeling among doctors of the southern group of states that a Southern Medical Association should be organized."

These representatives, most of whom were presidents of their state medical associations, adopted a resolution for presentation to the Tri-State Medical Association, stating among other reasons, that "a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement in the realm of scientific research is required by the progressive and cultured physicians of the district (the South) than is afforded by the state societies, and which, on account of its large membership, is denied them in the American Medical Association." The resolution, presented the next day (October 3, 1906), called for the merging of the Tri-State Medical Association into this larger body, thereby becoming the nucleus of the proposed Southern Medical Association.

Anticipating favorable action on the resolution, a Committee on Constitution and Bylaws was appointed on October 2, 1906, with instructions to have a tentative draft of the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS for the proposed Southern Medical Association ready to present to the Tri-State group the next day. Working all night, the Committee drafted a proposed CONSTITUTION calling for the formation of a voluntary, independent organization of physicians which would eventually embrace all of the sixteen Southern states and the District of Columbia. It further called for the Tri-State Medical Association to "thaw and resolve themselves into a dew; to die in order that the baby Southern Medical Association could be born."

In an atmosphere charged with emotion, the resolution and the tentative draft of the first CONSTITUTION were debated as the first order of business of the Tri-State group. There were impassioned pleas "on behalf of the young physicians of the Southern states for a wider field to engage our talents," as well as for "a stimulus, an incentive to spur us on to worthy deeds, to more intensive study, to greater accomplishments in the

field of medicine and surgery." Jere L. Crook, M.D., Chairman, Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, tried to make the group visualize a great Southern Medical Association whose programs would deal with diseases peculiar to the Southern states and would present to the world the results of the research, the clinical experience, at the bedside and in the operating room, of the splendid body of men composing the ranks of the medical profession of the South.

Naturally, the fine record of the Tri-State group was ardently defended, citing loyalty and accomplishments of its members. But the arguments for greater opportunities for scientific improvement and for a wider fellowship among physicians triumphed. The founder of the Tri-State group, J. B. Cowan, M.D., Tullahoma, Tenn., who was Chief Surgeon on the staff of Lieutenant General Nathan Bedford Forrest, 1861-1865, understandably loathe to see his own brainchild die, and having pledged to fight any move to that effect, was so impressed with the "pleas of these ambitious young doctors for a chance to try their wings over all Dixie Land" that he moved the adoption of the resolution and the tentative CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS "without changing one jot or one tittle." The motion carried unanimously and thus the Southern Medical Association was born.

The work of organizing moved rapidly—a Nominating Committee was appointed, met promptly, and upon making its report, the first officers of the Southern Medical Association were elected and installed on October 3, 1906, at The Read House in Chattanooga, Tenn.

The first annual meeting was held in Birmingham, Ala., September 24-25, 1907, with a Scientific Assembly composed of three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. At this meeting H. H. Martin, M.D., Savannah, Ga., first President of the Association, summarized the general feeling of the members of the Southern Medical Association in regard to their new organization when, in closing his President's Address, he said:

"I wish to express my entire satisfaction with the unqualified success of this, our first annual meeting, and to publicly thank the various Sections Officers for the most excellent program furnished for this meeting. I have never seen a better one in any medical association in this country. The Southern Medical Association is tonight an accomplished fact. Its future is in your hands to make of it what you will."

Thus began the growth and development of the Southern Medical Association.



# OFFICERS AND GOVERNING BODIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Just as the individual shares the responsibility of democratic government, so the individual member of the Southern Medical Association shares the responsibility of managing its affairs. But a pure democracy is an inefficient and cumbersome form of organization, and each of the members does not wish to study and vote on every single detail of the business of the Association. Therefore, provisions have been made whereby grants of power are distributed among officers and governing bodies.

## GRANTS OF POWER . . .

The membership has adopted a CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (which it may abolish, change, or amend) which invests power in, and describes the duties of certain bodies and officers of the Association. In addition, the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (1) states the purpose of the Association; (2) establishes requirements for and classes of membership; (3) provides for the scope and mechanics of meetings; (4) describes the manner of election, power, and duties of officers; (5) provides for the election or appointment of committees; (6) establishes and defines the administrative machinery; (7) prescribes dues and fiscal procedures, and (8) provides for amendments.

## OFFICERS . . .

The officers of the Association fall into two categories—the elected and the appointed officers. The group of elected officers includes: (1) the General Officers: President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President; (2) the Trustees; and (3) the Section Officers. The group of appointed officers includes: (1) the Administrative Officers: Executive Director, Treasurer, and Editor; and (2) the Councilors and Associate Councilors. A complete outline of the duties of all officers, elected and appointed, is included in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

## THE GOVERNING BODIES . . .

### THE COUNCIL

Through provisions in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, the membership established the Council as the governing body of the Association and defined its composition, duties, and powers.

The Council consists of seventeen members; one representing members in each of the sixteen states and the District of Columbia which constitute the territory of the Association. Appointed by the President, a Councilor serves a five-year term, is not eligible for reappointment, and is not eligible for elective office during his tenure as Councilor. The Council elects a Chairman and Vice-Chairman annually.

The Council meets as often and as long as necessary during the annual meetings, and it may be called into interim session by the Chairman, or on petition of three Councilors. Much of the detail work of the Council is accomplished by efficient use of committees created for specific purposes. Through its Chairman, the Council makes a report of its findings, recommendations, and actions to the membership at the last general session of each annual meeting.

### THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

The Executive Committee of the Council acts for the Council and the membership between annual meetings. This smaller body of eight is composed of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who also serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three Councilors elected by the Council, and the President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association.

The primary function of the Executive Committee of the Council is to consider all matters of business and report its findings and conclusions to the Council for action. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council, however.

The Executive Committee of the Council meets as often and at such places as its Chairman or four of its members may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala.

### THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The title of all property owned by the Association is vested in the Board of Trustees and their successors in office. The Board reviews annually the financial structure of the Association, executes all deeds and major contracts to which the Association is a party, reviews Association policies annually, and acts as a long-range planning committee.

The Board of Trustees is composed of six members elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years, with the oldest member in point of service serving as Chairman.

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION . . .

By and large, the official governing bodies of the Association are policy-making groups. Decisions, programs, and policies established by the governing bodies are put into effect through (1) the administrative machinery of the Executive Director and his staff at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala., and (2) the Editor, Assistant Editors, and the Editorial Board.



# MEMBERSHIP IN THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## WHO CAN BELONG? . . .

The membership of SMA is by invitation to physician members of the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association provides for active membership as well as for various classes of associate and emeritus membership.

## DUES . . .

The modest dues of the Association, which includes the member's subscription to the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, keep membership in this scientific organization well within the financial reach of all physicians. Effective January 1, 1971, the annual dues were set at \$30, payable in advance, with membership effective on the date of the application.

Life membership is available to members in good standing upon application and the payment of the appropriate fee according to the following table:

Up to and Including age	
50	\$350.00
51	330.00
52	305.00
53	285.00
54	255.00
55	235.00
56	\$210.00
57	185.00
58	165.00
59	140.00
60-65	120.00
66 & Up	87.50

## MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY STATE (as of September 30, 1972)

State	No. of Physicians In State	No. of SMA Members In State	No. of Non-Members In State	Percent of Physicians Who Are SMA Members
Alabama	2,543	1,276	1,267	50%
Arkansas	1,352	461	891	34%
District of Columbia	1,393	440	953	32%
Florida	7,060	2,676	4,389	38%
Georgia	3,558	1,653	1,905	46%
Kentucky	2,370	856	1,514	36%
Louisiana	2,973	1,442	1,531	49%
Maryland	3,702	1,010	2,692	27%
Mississippi	1,430	519	911	36%
Missouri	3,648	1,071	2,577	29%
North Carolina	3,598	1,378	2,220	38%
Oklahoma	1,971	576	1,395	29%
South Carolina	1,946	807	1,139	41%
Tennessee	3,040	1,239	1,801	40%
Texas	9,595	2,463	7,132	26%
Virginia	3,229	1,330	1,899	41%
West Virginia	1,343	449	894	33%
TOTAL	56,199	19,641	35,824	35%
Other States and Foreign		734		
GRAND TOTAL		20,375		

NOTE: For additional information see Exhibit A, page 60.

# MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY SPECIALITY

(as of September 30, 1972)

	No. of Physicians in Territory	No. of SMA Members in Territory	No. of Non- Members in Territory	Percent of Physicians Who Are SMA Members
Allergy .....	198	82	116	41%
Anesthesiology .....	1,773	456	1,317	26%
Colon and Rectal Surgery .....	132	72	60	55%
Dermatology .....	762	441	321	58%
Family Practice .....	14,222	3,772	10,450	27%
Gastroenterology .....	125	71	54	57%
Gynecology .....	132	72	60	55%
Industrial Medicine and Surgery .....	156	48	108	31%
Medicine .....	7,759	2,589	5,170	33%
Neurology and Psychiatry .....	521	188	333	36%
Neurosurgery .....	521	235	286	45%
Obstetrics .....	112	24	88	21%
Ophthalmology .....	1,683	626	1,057	37%
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery .....	1,927	1,110	817	58%
Otolaryngology .....	1,468	580	888	40%
Pathology .....	1,469	464	1,005	32%
Pediatrics .....	3,288	743	2,545	23%
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation .....	89	45	44	51%
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery .....	293	172	121	59%
Preventive Medicine .....	863	121	742	14%
Psychiatry .....	2,343	565	1,778	24%
Radiology .....	2,179	874	1,305	40%
Surgery .....	7,102	2,631	4,471	37%
Urology .....	1,350	616	734	46%
Others .....	3,098	1,783	1,315	58%
TOTAL .....	57,661	19,918	37,743	35%



# ACTIVITIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## I. THE ANNUAL MEETING

### GENERAL INFORMATION . . .

The Association's annual meeting is traditionally held in November each year in one of the cities located within the Association's territory. Dates and sites for the annual meetings are selected at least five years in advance by the Council. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at SMA annual meetings are open to physicians who are eligible for membership in their local and state medical societies whether or not they are members of the Southern Medical Association. Medical and nursing students, interns, residents, and para-medical personnel may also attend. No registration fee is charged at SMA annual meetings.

Generally, the format of an annual meeting consists of two parts—the scientific program and the exhibits, both scientific and technical. Specifically, the scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-one Sections, running the gamut from Allergy to Urology. Section work is augmented by general sessions, joint sessions, with two or more Sections cooperating to present programs of special interest, special symposia on timely subjects, scientific closed-circuit television programs, meetings of conjoint societies, and scientific and technical exhibits, all designed for one purpose—to help the doctor practice better medicine.

### SCIENTIFIC SECTIONS . . .

The modern concept of Section work was instituted by the Association at its first annual meeting in Birmingham, Ala., in 1907 when scientific programs were presented in three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. Thus the basic reason for the founding of the Association in 1906—"to provide a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement. . ."

As specialization developed, the need for a forum for the discussion of problems and progress in these new fields developed also. The Southern Medical Association has been quick to sense these needs related to special interests and has created Sections for their benefit. The Association has often led the way in the recognition of certain specialties by being the first general medical organization to create Sections for these specialties. When interest in, and the need for more than a single session is demonstrated, and the specific needs cannot be incorporated into existing Section programs, a new Section is created for that special need. At the same time, when need for a Section no longer exists or when its work has been absorbed by other Sections, then such Sections are discontinued. This practice of being constantly alert to the needs and wishes of the

physicians in the South has produced an ever-changing list of the Association's Sections. The following list summarizes the Sections created by the Association in chronological order, with any changes from the original listed under the appropriate Section.

### YEAR APPROVED BY COUNCIL

### SECTION ON . . .

1906	Medicine
1906	Surgery
1906	Ophthalmology
	1912—changed to Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otolaryngology and Laryngology
	1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
	1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology
	1963—changed to Ophthalmology
1911	Hygiene and Preventive Medicine
	1913—changed to Public Health
	1961—changed to Preventive Medicine
	1968—discontinued
1912	Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otolaryngology and Laryngology
	1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
	1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology
	1963—changed to Otolaryngology
1916	Pediatrics
1919	Urology
1919	Orthopedic Surgery
	1923—changed to Bone and Joint Surgery
	1942—changed to Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery
1919	Roentgenology
	1920—changed to Radiology
1920	Obstetrics
1920	Neurology and Psychiatry
1922	Dermatology and Syphilology
	1961—changed to Dermatology
1922	Medical Directors of Southern Life Insurance Companies
	1923—discontinued
1923	Pathology
1924	Gastro-Enterology
	1931—changed to Gastroenterology

- 1926 Medical Education  
1938—changed to Medical Education and Hospital Training  
1954—discontinued  
1927 Railway Surgery  
1944—discontinued  
1927 Gynecology  
1937 Anesthesia  
1945—changed to Anesthesiology  
1938 Allergy  
1938 Proctology  
1970—changed to Colon and Rectal Surgery  
1941 Physical Therapy  
1944—changed to Physical Medicine  
1949—changed to Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation  
1941 General Practice  
1973—changed to Family Practice  
1944 Industrial Medicine and Surgery  
1960 Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

Currently the scientific assembly of the Southern Medical Association is comprised of the following scientific Sections:

#### SECTION ON . . .

- |                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Allergy                         | Ophthalmology                        |
| Anesthesiology                  | Orthopedic and                       |
| Colon and Rectal Surgery        | Traumatic Surgery                    |
| Dermatology                     | Otolaryngology                       |
| Gastroenterology                | Pathology                            |
| Family Practice                 | Pediatrics                           |
| Gynecology                      | Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation |
| Industrial Medicine and Surgery | Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery   |
| Medicine                        | Radiology                            |
| Neurology and Psychiatry        | Surgery                              |
| Obstetrics                      | Urology                              |

Each Section elects its own officers—a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, with primary responsibility for program planning resting on the Secretary. Duties of all officers are outlined in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. Section programs are coordinated in the spring at the Annual Section Secretaries Conference which is attended by the members of the Association's Committee on Scientific Work in addition to the Section Secretaries. Every effort is made to see that well-rounded scientific programs are planned for each Section.

A physician attending a Southern Medical

Association meeting is not required to attend only one Section. He may spend time where, in his opinion, it will be most profitable to him. This freedom to choose provides great program flexibility, variety and personal appeal. At the same time this plan enables the Southern Medical Association to reach one of its continuing goals—helping doctors practice better medicine.

#### SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL EXHIBITS . . .

Adding greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting are the hundreds of scientific and technical exhibits. Highest standards for both types of exhibits are maintained by Committees which review all proposed exhibits on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physician a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has been proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. Awards are made for the most outstanding scientific exhibits. The sale of technical exhibit space, which enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market, helps the Association avoid charging physicians a registration fee for attending this educational event.

#### THE SOCIAL SIDE . . .

The annual meeting, while geared primarily to education, also has its moments of relaxation. Thriving on an informal atmosphere—where physicians from every type of practice can meet to exchange ideas—SMA has a widely-known reputation for its "Southern Hospitality" and for many years the SMA meeting has been a wife's choice of a meeting to attend with her husband. Social highlights of the annual meeting include: alumni reunions, Section social events, annual golf tournament, President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance, activities for the ladies planned by the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, and, of course, fellowship with members of the medical profession from all parts of the United States and many foreign countries.

Following the annual meeting this combination of "fun while you learn" is continued with an Association-sponsored post convention meeting. Low cost trips, yet deluxe in every way, are available for members and their families. Each trip, custom-coordinated for SMA, usually features a Medical Seminar.



## II. PUBLICATIONS

### THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL . . .

#### BRIEF HISTORY

During the first years of its history, the Association did not actually own a journal. Various publications were named "official organ of publication" from time to time.

At the annual meeting held in Atlanta, Ga., November 10-12, 1908, arrangements were made for the MEDICAL REPORT OF SHREVEPORT, Shreveport, La., to serve as the official organ of publication, name to be changed to JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, effective January 1909 (Vol. 1, No. 1). Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport, La., Secretary-Treasurer of the Southern Medical Association, was Editor. It was discontinued as JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION as of December 1909.

The GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY, Mobile, Ala., formerly the MOBILE MEDICAL AND SURGICAL JOURNAL, became the Association's official organ of publication with January 1910 (Vol. 16, No. 1). Owners Seale Harris, M.D., and H. A. Moody, M.D., both of Mobile, Ala., served as Editors.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, a publication privately owned by a group of Nashville, Tenn., physicians, began in Nashville, Tenn., July 1908 (Vol. 1, No. 1). It was purchased in October or November 1910 by Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., as principal owner with some other physicians having minor financial interest. Thus, the owners of the GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY merged this publication (Vol. 17, No. 5) with their newly acquired publication, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL with the December 1910 issue (Vol. 3, No. 11). Also, beginning with the December 1910 issue, the new SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL carried the additional designation of JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Editor until November 1921, and H. A. Moody, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Managing Editor until April 1916.

From December 1910 to May 1916, J. A. Witherspoon, M.D., W. D. Haggard, M.D., William Litterer, M.D., W. A. Bryan, M.D., and M. M. Cullon, M.D., all of Nashville, Tenn., and Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport and New Orleans, La., were Associate Editors.

From June 1916 to October 1917, M. Y. Dabney, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., served as Associate Editor. In November 1917 Dr. Dabney became Managing Editor and James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., became Associate Editor. From December 1917 to December 1919, Dr. Dabney served as Acting Editor while Dr. Harris was on active military duty. From January 1920 to November 1921, both Dr. Dabney and Dr. Garber were designated Associate Editors.

In November 1921 the Southern Medical Association, with a membership of 6,328, purchased the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL from Dr. Harris and his co-owners and elected Dr. Dabney Editor. Dr. Harris resigned as Editor at that meeting. Dr. Dabney served as Editor from December 1921 to December 1954 and his wife, Eugenia B. Dabney, served as Assistant Editor, 1930-1935, and

Associate Editor from 1935 until December 1954.

Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas, and Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., were Associate Editors from January 1951 to December 1954. Curtice J. Lund, M.D., New Orleans, La., served as an Associate Editor from January 1951 to December 1952. Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., served as an Associate Editor from January 1954 to December 1954.

R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., became Editor, and Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., Managing Editor, effective December 1, 1954. Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., became Managing Editor, December 1, 1960. Harris D. Riley, Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla., became Associate Editor of the JOURNAL in January 1971, and assumed the role of Editor in January 1973, upon Dr. Kampmeier's retirement. Dr. Kampmeier was retained as Advisory Editor.

With sound business and editorial management, the JOURNAL has not only grown in size and financial stability, but it has also grown in scientific stature and influence. Its cumulative contribution to the medical literature parallels and mirrors the growth and scientific development of medicine in the South.

#### THE JOURNAL TODAY

Throughout its entire life, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL has adhered to its main objective announced in the first issue: to help doctors practice better medicine by bringing to them high class, original articles by leading medical researchers and specialists, and general information of concern to the medical profession.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL is a general medical publication which presents monthly some 25 major articles, many profusely illustrated with photographs and drawings. Its contents are as broadly based as the practice of medicine and surgery. Articles are chosen from hundreds submitted and from the 300 or so papers presented at the annual scientific sessions by leaders in the various specialized fields of medicine.

Offices of the JOURNAL are in the headquarters building of the Southern Medical Association in Birmingham, Ala. The Editor, R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., distinguished medical educator, retired from the faculty of Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, lives in Nashville, Tenn. Dr. Kampmeier has served in the demanding job of Editor with distinction since December 1, 1954.

Assisting the Editor are two Assistant Editors, J. Leonard Goldner, M.D., Durham, N. C. (since December 1, 1970), and Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., M.D., Jacksonville, Fla. (since January 1, 1968); the Editorial Board, established by Dr. Kampmeier, January 1954, which usually consists of ten members who are appointed by the Editor for five-year terms (see YEARBOOK, page 31); and the Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board which is composed of the Secretaries of the Sections of the Southern Medical Association (see YEARBOOK, pages 36, 37, 38). The Association's Executive Director, Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., has served as Managing Editor since December 1, 1960.

The JOURNAL carries advertising, often in

full color, which helps keep physicians posted on latest pharmaceutical developments. Ads must meet highest professional standards—and they help pay the cost of the magazine so that a subscription is included in the annual membership dues.

Today the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL goes into the 16 Southern states and the District of Columbia which comprise the Association's membership territory, as well as all other states, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and 22 European and Asiatic countries. Now one of the most influential medical publications in the world, the JOURNAL brings to the practicing physician knowledge which will enable him to provide the best possible care for patients in this age of rapidly changing modern medicine.

## THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN . . .

When the Association was only three years old—at the New Orleans Meeting, November 9-11, 1909—the Council recommended the publication of a quarterly bulletin. On November 1, 1912, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN, Volume 1, Number 1, was issued. It included the program for the forthcoming annual meeting and other information about the Association. The Council approved this bulletin, authorized its continuance, and the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN has been published quarterly since 1912.

At the Miami Beach Meeting in 1957 a proposal to expand the quarterly SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN to a monthly publication was reviewed and approved by the Council.

The first step of the proposed expansion was taken when the new format of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was introduced with the March 1961 issue with R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., Editor. The BULLETIN has been accepted overwhelmingly by the Southern physicians.

The purpose of the BULLETIN is to provide interesting and up-to-date scientific and non-scientific information for virtually all of the practicing physicians in the Association's membership territory, and to stimulate interest in the Association and its various activities.

Each issue is designed to be of reference value covering various subjects of interest such as current VD problems, cancer, rehabilitation, alcoholism and habituating drugs, family planning, roadside injuries, and the impact of the federal government upon medical care. From 1912 through 1968, the September issue of the BULLETIN contained the preliminary program for the annual meeting. The second step in expanding the BULLETIN came in 1969 when all four of the quarterly issues followed the basic format, but with increased size, and the preliminary program for the annual meeting was published separately. During 1970 the BULLETIN increased to six issues, one every other month.

In January 1972, the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was changed to SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

It is certain that SOUTHERN MEDICINE will continue to grow in stature and become an increasingly important part of the post-graduate life of the men for whom it is designed—the Southern physicians.



### III. MEDICAL STUDENTS PROGRAM

The Medical Students' Program was inaugurated because the Council of the Southern Medical Association wanted to show, by specific action, the enormous interest the Association had in medical education. It was estimated that the majority of physicians practice medicine nearly ten years before attending regional or national medical meetings or any kind of refresher course. The Association's Council took action at the Houston Meeting in 1955 by appointing a Committee on Medical Student Representatives to study the advisability of inviting representatives from the senior classes of medical schools within the territory of the Association to the Association's annual meetings. The Committee recommended this program as a step toward eliminating the time-gap from graduation to postgraduate studies.

The first student guests of the Association, representing approximately one-third of the medical schools located within the Association's territory, came to the Washington Meeting in 1956. The program was continued by inviting one-third of the schools each year until at the Atlanta Meeting in 1959, the cycle was completed. Since this program had become immensely popular, with full approval and cooperation of the deans, the Council voted unanimously at the Atlanta Meeting to make this project an official part of each annual meeting. At the Dallas Meeting in 1961, it was decided by the Council that the program should be expanded by inviting two-thirds of the schools to participate in 1962 and all schools in the Association's territory to participate in 1963.

The Executive Committee of the Council further expanded this program in January 1968 by recommending that each school in the Association's territory be invited to send not only a senior class representative, but a representative from the junior class as well.

The Executive Committee of the Council decided in February 1971, that beginning with the Miami Beach Meeting, 1971, the Association invite only a representative from the junior class.

Special sessions are planned for the representatives during each annual meeting and the students are special guests of the President at the President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance. In addition to the special sessions planned for the students, they are invited to attend and participate in all scientific activities of an annual meeting.

The objectives of this program are: (1) to give students an opportunity to participate in a full-scale medical meeting; (2) to teach students that study does not cease when classrooms are left and point out the value of continuing medical education after graduation; (3) to make students aware that medical organizations are engaged in a continuous effort to promote research and present results to practicing physicians, and that through the scientific sessions "postgraduate" courses in medicine are offered; and (4) to urge the students to share their findings with their classmates upon returning to school.

### IV. RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT AND LOAN FUND

#### ORIGINALLY A GRANT PROGRAM . . .

Recognizing the increasing need of financial assistance for those physicians who had completed their formal education, but who were seeking additional education in the form of residency training and fellowships, the Southern Medical Association established the Southern Medical Association Residency Training Grant Fund at the Miami Beach Meeting, November 1962. This project of the Association provided funds to allow a physician to complete a chosen number of years of training without adding to his previous indebtedness and still receive an income, which, while not necessarily commensurate with his education and value, would allow him a comfortable existence during this training period. The first four grants under this program were awarded in 1963 for the residency year 1963-64. Five grants were awarded in July 1964; seven, July 1965; ten, July 1966; eleven, July 1967; fourteen, July 1968.

The Grant Fund was established so that recipients, as well as other members of the Association, could make tax-deductible donations to the Fund thereby increasing the number of residents who could be assisted. While recipients of a grant assumed no legal obligation to repay, it was hoped all would assume a moral obligation to do so.

#### THEN A LOAN PROGRAM . . .

At the New Orleans Meeting, November 1968, the Council voted to change the existing Residency Training Grant Fund to the Residency Training Loan Fund and the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS were amended by changing the committee's name to the Committee on Grants and Loans. The amount available for loans for the year July 1969-July 1970 was \$30,000.

#### NOW A GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM . . .

In order to provide assistance to those in financial need as well as give recognition to exceptional individuals, greater flexibility was needed in the Program. Therefore, the Council voted at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, to give the Committee on Grants and Loans full authority to determine the needs and merits of each applicant and decide if a grant should be awarded or if a loan should be approved. The total amount of funds to be available for grants and loans for the year July 1972-July 1973 is \$56,000 (\$16,000 grants; \$40,000 loans).



## RULES GOVERNING THE GRANT AND LOAN FUND...

(1) **Eligibility Requirements.** . . . In order to be eligible to apply for a loan or grant from this Fund, an applicant must satisfy the following requirements:

(a) shall be a citizen of the United States of America;

(b) shall be a graduate of an accredited medical school;

(c) shall have completed internship prior to receipt of first loan or grant payment (application may be made, however, during final portion of internship);

(d) shall be engaged (or accepted) in residency training in an approved hospital in the territory of the Southern Medical Association;

(e) shall be engaged in part-time clinical or laboratory research;

(f) shall be required to be personally interviewed by the Association's Councilor or the Councilor's appointee in the appropriate state (Councilors are to secure information and submit a written report on each applicant to the Committee on Grants and Loans by the deadline for receiving applications each year, April 1).

Persons serving in the armed forces shall not be eligible nor shall the Grant and Loan Fund be made available to medical students and interns (other than those interns qualifying under (c) above).

(2) **Selection of Recipients.** . . . The criteria for the selection of loan or grant recipients shall be based on need and potential. Selection shall be made by the Committee on Grants and Loans prior to July 1.

(3) **Amount of Loan or Grant.** . . . The loan or grant shall be primarily for personal use with the exact amount determined by individual need. The maximum loan or grant available to one applicant shall be \$2,400, payable at the rate of \$200 per month for twelve months, beginning annually on July 1. A recipient may apply for additional loans or grants.

(4) **Application for Loan.** . . . Official application forms may be secured from the Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Applications are primarily for a loan. The Committee, however, may decide to award a limited number of grants based on evidence that the applying physician is seeking additional educational experiences at a sacrifice in both time and money. Applicants shall be required to submit to the headquarters office by April 1.

(a) a completed official application form;

(b) a curriculum vitae;

(c) a 200-word summary of research project;

(d) a resume of previous accomplishments and future plans;

(e) two letters of recommendation from current senior associates and one letter from the dean of the medical school from which the applicant graduated.

Further, it is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for the interview as outlined under (1) Eligibility Requirements (f).

(5) **Interest Rate on Loans.** . . . No interest shall be charged on loans made from this Fund until the beginning of the third year after the completion of recipient's residency training or at the end of the fifth year after recipient's graduation from medical college, whichever comes first. The interest rate charged shall be one percent.

(6) **Requirements for Loan Recipients.** . . . Loan Recipients shall be required to:

(a) sign properly executed promissory notes to be filed at the SMA headquarters office;

(b) submit a progress report of the year's activities at the end of the loan year.

(7) **Requirements for Grant Recipients.** . . . Grant Recipients shall be required to:

(a) submit progress reports to the headquarters office every six months (January 1 and July 1);

(b) remember that acceptance of a grant carries a moral obligation to repay grant monies received when circumstances permit by making tax-deductible donations to the SMA Grant and Loan Fund.

## V. LECTURESHIP PROGRAM

During the Miami Beach Meeting in 1967, the Executive Director recommended that the Council adopt a long-range program of activities in keeping with the purpose of the Association. The suggestion that the Association sponsor a Lectureship Program was referred to the Executive Committee of the Council for consideration at its meeting in January 1968 and at that time the Southern Medical Association's Lectureship Program was established, thereby taking one more step toward fulfilling the purpose of the Association—to develop and foster scientific medicine. This Program, under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans, has \$19,500 available annually.

## RULES GOVERNING THE LECTURESHIP PROGRAM...

(1) **Who Can Participate.** . . . The Lectureship Program is budgeted \$500 for each of the medical schools in the Association's territory. It is left to the discretion of the state Councilor as to whether funds available are used to support a speaker in the medical school(s) in his state or in the community hospital(s) in his state.

(2) **Amount Available.** . . . The amount available per state is based on the number of medical schools in that state.



## VI. RESEARCH PROJECT FUND

Members of the Committee on Grants and Loans observed that funds for initiating small research projects were not readily available in most medical centers or training areas. Therefore, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, the Council established the SMA Research Project Fund. This Fund originally consisted of \$6,000 annually from which grants could be made to those participating in investigative projects. Due to the large number of applications received for grants from this Fund during the first year of operation, the Committee on Grants and Loans recommended to the Council at the Dallas Meeting, November 1970, that the amount for grants be increased to \$20,000 annually (July 1-June 30). This Fund is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

### RULES GOVERNING THE RESEARCH PROJECT FUND...

#### (1) Amount Available. . . .

(a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans and Heads of Departments at the medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for those participating in investigative projects.

(b) Money in the Research Project Fund will be available primarily to senior residents in research and junior house staff

officers rather than to department heads.

(c) The maximum grant available from this Fund, per school per year, shall be \$1,000.

#### (2) Purpose. . . .

(a) A grant from this Fund shall be primarily for the purpose of starting a new project, or for the continuation of a relatively new project. Only for a special purpose or use may funds be awarded to established projects.

(b) A grant from this Fund shall be used for the purchase of expendable items only. This includes the purchase and maintenance of animals.

#### (3) Application. . . .

(a) Official application forms may be secured by writing the Executive Director, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Deadline for receiving applications is April 1.

(4) If Approved. . . . When a grant is awarded, the Southern Medical Association shall issue a check jointly to the principle investigator and the institution with which he is connected. The check shall be mailed to the principle investigator.

(5) Requirements. . . . Recipients of grants from this Fund shall be required to send to the Southern Medical Association a summary of the results of the research project upon its completion.

## VII. MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Recognizing the need for providing assistance to first-year medical students, particularly those of superior abilities, the Council established the Southern Medical Association Medical Student Scholarship fund at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969. This Fund, consisting of \$19,500 annually, is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

### RULES GOVERNING THE MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND . . .

#### (1) Amount Available. . . .

(a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans of all medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for scholarships for first-year medical students.

(b) The maximum scholarship available from this Fund, per school per year (September 1-August 31), shall be \$500. At the Dean's discretion, the maximum amount may be divided between two or more students.

(2) Purpose. . . . A scholarship from this Fund shall be for the purpose of giving aid in providing tuition to a first-year student of superior ability who is in need of scholarship funds.

#### (3) Application. . . .

(a) Application for a scholarship from this Fund must be made by the Dean on behalf of his student, by writing to the Executive Director, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205.

(b) The letter should give:

- (1) full name and mailing address of the student;
- (2) explanation of student's need;
- (3) deserving qualities of the student for a scholarship.

(4) If Approved. . . . When a scholarship is awarded, the headquarters office shall notify the Dean, and shall issue a check and send it directly to the medical school.

## VIII. AWARDS

The Southern Medical Association has created from time to time awards so that the Association might honor worthy members. Presently there are three official awards of the Association; the Distinguished Service Award; the Seale Harris Medal; and the Original Research Award. Nomination and application forms, which may be obtained from the headquarters office, must be received at the headquarters office by August 1.

All nominations and applications are considered by the Committee on Special Awards. This confidential Committee, consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, is appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it submits the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may then select one for each respective award and presentation of the awards takes place at the last general session of the annual meeting.

### THE RESEARCH MEDAL . . .

During the 1912 annual meeting in Jacksonville, Fla., the Association established the Research Medal which could be awarded from time to time to a member of the Association for meritorious and original research work provided the member had made contributions to medical science of sufficient importance to merit this distinction.

In 1961 both the Research Medal and the Original Research Award existed. Then in 1962 the Research Medal as established in 1912 was discontinued in favor of the Original Research Award.

#### Recipients of the Research Medal

- 1912—Jacksonville Meeting—C. C. Bass, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for his epoch-making achievement in the study of malaria, namely: the cultivation of the malaria parasites in artificial media."
- 1916—Atlanta Meeting—J. Shelton Horsley, M.D., Richmond, Va., "in recognition of his original contributions and studies in the domain of vascular surgery."
- 1921—Hot Springs Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "for his original and meritorious investigations in the parasitology of tropical diseases."
- 1932—Birmingham Meeting—Evarts A. Graham, M.D., St. Louis, Mo., "for his outstanding research work, especially on the diagnosis and pathology of inflammatory diseases of the gall-bladder and liver."
- 1933—Richmond Meeting—William deB. MacNider, M.D., Chapel Hill, N. C., "for original and meritorious research, especially in the field of experimental nephritis."
- 1937—New Orleans Meeting—Ernest W. Goodpasture, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "for his outstanding achievements through his research on the cultivation and the nature of viruses."
- 1940—Louisville Meeting—Alfred Blalock, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "in recognition of his distinguished contributions to knowledge of the circulation, especially in relation to shock."
- 1942—Richmond Meeting—Perrin H. Long, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the knowledge of bacteriology and chemotherapy."
- 1943—Cincinnati Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to our knowledge of the science of human nutrition, especially in his elucidation of the earlier and better methods of diagnosis and treatment of disease."
- 1945—Cincinnati Meeting—Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his outstanding contributions towards the elucidation of structural and functional aspects of cardiovascular disease and particularly of practical problems arising from failure of the circulation."
- 1946—Miami Meeting—William H. Sebrell, Jr., M.D., Bethesda, Md., "in recognition of his important contributions to the understanding of nutrition and its relation to public health."
- 1947—Baltimore Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La., "in recognition of his important investigations in the clinical physiology of the circulation and of his valuable contributions to the understanding of cardiovascular disorders."
- 1949—Cincinnati Meeting—Seale Harris, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his original and pioneer description of hyperinsulinism, for continued and meritorious achievements in the fields of nutrition and metabolism and especially his investigations of diabetes mellitus and his contributions to its treatment."
- 1950—St. Louis Meeting—Guy L. Hunner, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "for clarifying the relationship of focal infections as disease producers in the genitourinary tract, and especially for his constructive work on the diagnosis and treatment of the medical and surgical diseases of the urinary tract."
- 1954—St. Louis Meeting—Robert E. Stone, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in appreciation of his outstanding professional attainments and original research of benefit to mankind in the recognition and treatment of nutritional disorders and diseases of metabolism."
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Joseph M. Hill, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his many contributions in the field of hematology, particularly in his original mass production method of desiccating human plasma and application in the therapy of shock, in his additions to the knowledge concerning the Rh factor, and in his current studies on leukemia."
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Leslie V. Rush, M.D., Meridian, Miss., "for research resulting in the development of the Rush pin, an intramedullary steel pin for internal fixation of fractures."
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—May Owen, M.D., Fort Worth, Texas, "for research in determining that glove powder was the cause of foreign-body granuloma on the serosal surface of the intestines in abdominal surgery."



## THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD . . .

At the Houston Meeting in 1955 the Association created the Distinguished Service Award which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all nominations and the recipient is notified and receives the Award at the last general session of an annual meeting.

### Recipients of the Distinguished Service Award

- 1956—Washington Meeting—Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Charleston, S. C.
- 1958—New Orleans Meeting—T. W. Moore, M.D., Huntington, W. Va.
- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—R. L. Sanders, M.D., Memphis, Tenn.
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Everett S. Lain, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Wilbur C. Davison, M.D., Durham, N. C.
- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Fount Richardson, M.D., Fayetteville, Ark. (posthumously)
- 1964—Memphis Meeting—Hollis E. Johnson, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1965—Houston Meeting—Milford O. Rouse, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Robert D. Moreton, M.D., Houston, Texas
- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—M. Pinson Neal, Sr., M.D., Columbia, Mo.
- 1969—Atlanta Meeting—R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Joe T. Nelson, M.D., Weatherford, Texas
- 1971—Miami Beach Meeting—Seymour F. Ochsner, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1972—New Orleans Meeting—Charles M. Caravati, M.D., New Orleans, La.

## THE SEALE HARRIS MEDAL . . .

This medal, established at the New Orleans Meeting in 1958, may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. After nominations are evaluated by the Committee on Special Awards, the recipient is notified and receives the medal at the last general session of an annual meeting.

### Recipients of the Seale Harris Medal

- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his

contributions and accomplishments in the field of nutrition."

- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Nicholas C. Hewitt, Jr., M.D., Temple, Texas, "for his investigations and achievements in the field of metabolic diseases and gastroenterology."
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—Henry H. Turner, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla., "for his distinguished and meritorious work in glandular disorders in the human, to which he has contributed internationally, and for which he is so widely accepted as an authority."
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his investigations on the synovial fluid in normal subjects and in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and for more recent studies on the chemical nature of hyaluronic acid."
- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Joe M. Blumberg, M.D., Washington, D. C., "for his investigations and achievements in pathology and research, and for his contributions to medicine which have been recognized and accepted all over the world."
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Julian M. Ruffin, M.D., Durham, N. C., "for his original investigative work centering about the malabsorption state, elucidation of the etiology of Whipple's disease and its management, and the nature of duodenal ulcer pain." (Note: actual presentation of this award was at the 1968 Meeting in New Orleans.)
- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Grace Goldsmith, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for her investigations and research in the fields of metabolism and nutrition."
- 1972—New Orleans Meeting—John T. Galambos, M.D., Atlanta, Ga., "for his research and contributions to the field of gastroenterology."

## THE ORIGINAL RESEARCH AWARD . . .

At the Dallas Meeting in 1961 the Association established the Original Research Award, consisting of a medal and cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually to any member or associate member of the Association in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic sciences as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by any member or associate member of the Association by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and a photograph to the headquarters office by August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all essays submitted, and the winner is notified that the Award will be presented at the last general session of the annual meeting.

### Recipients of the Original Research Award

- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—Donald E. McCollum, M.D., Durham, N. C., Robert S. Mathews, M.D., Greenville, S. C., and Michael T. O'Neil, M.D., Durham, N. C., for their essay "Aseptic Necrosis of the Femoral Head: Associated Diseases and Evaluation of Treatment."

## THE SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS...

Scientific exhibits became an official part of the annual meeting at the Louisville Meeting in 1920. The Council established a Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards and Certificates were given for: Best Exhibit by an Individual Physician; Best Exhibit by a Medical School; Best General Exhibit. In 1924 the Council voted to change the award designation to: First Award; Second Award; Third Award; and Honorable Mention Award(s) at the discretion of the Committee.

In April 1971 it was the decision of the Executive Committee of the Council that scientific exhibits be grouped into three categories: individual practitioner or small group; medical centers or large clinical groups; and governmental agencies.

The Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards is appointed by the Chairman of the Council and is composed of five members, one of whom shall represent pathology, one medicine, one surgery, and two at large. At least one member of the Committee must be a member of the Council and serves as Chairman.

The following standards are used by the Committee in making the awards: originality, practicability, applicability to practice of medicine, quality, teaching value, quantity, and personal demonstration.

Scientific exhibit awards are in the form of Certificates which are presented to the winners. Also, an appropriate sign is placed on each of the winning exhibits.



## IX. GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM

The Southern Medical Association has had a group Insurance Program since November 1952 when the Disability Insurance Plan was approved by the Council during the Miami Meeting. The Insurance Program was expanded in February 1958 with the addition of the Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan; the Major Hospital Insurance Plan in March 1958; the Life Insurance Plan in April 1959; and the Office Overhead Expense Plan in August 1960.

The Association's Committee on Insurance, alert to the needs and wishes of the members of the Association, has continuously up-dated the various Plans in an effort to provide the most coverage for the premium dollar and, ultimately, the best group insurance program available to the medical profession.

### WHO IS ELIGIBLE? . . .

- SMA members and associate members (all coverages)
- Spouses of SMA members and dependent children from 15 days to 23 years, or 23-25 years if students (Life Insurance and Major Hospital only)
- Employees of SMA members (Life, Accidental Death and Dismemberment, and Major Hospital only)

### PLANS INCLUDED IN THE SMA GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM...

1. LIFE INSURANCE (Up to \$50,000)  
Payable in event of death due to any cause. Four plans from which to choose. Dependent coverage available.
2. ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT (Up to \$150,000)  
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Three plans from which to choose. Spouse benefits also available.
3. LONG-TERM DISABILITY INCOME (Up to \$1,500 per month)  
Guaranteed monthly income in the event of long term disability. Several plans from which to choose with varying waiting and benefit payment periods. Maximum benefit payment periods—lifetime for accident; five years for sickness.  
Special Surviving Spouse Benefit: If insured should die while receiving dis-

ability income—payments will be continued to surviving spouse for up to 12 months.

4. ONE-YEAR DISABILITY INCOME (Up to \$1,500 per month). Guaranteed monthly income in the event of sickness or disability. Sickness and accident benefits payable from first day; confinement not required. Premium waived if totally disabled.
5. MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE (Up to \$100,000 per person)  
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300 or \$500 deductible. \$100,000 maximum payment available for SMA member and each of his eligible family members, for each separate illness or injury.
6. OFFICE OVERHEAD EXPENSE DISABILITY INSURANCE (Up to \$1,500 per month)  
\$500 to \$1,500 per month provided to cover rent, telephone, electricity, heat, water, employees' salaries, depreciation, and other customary fixed office expenses. Benefits payable after insured has been disabled for 31 days; benefits are then retroactive to the first day of disability. Eight plans from which to choose.

### PLANS AVAILABLE TO FULL TIME EMPLOYEES OF SMA MEMBER PHYSICIANS . . .

1. LIFE INSURANCE (Up to \$15,000)  
Payable in the event of death due to any cause. Two plans from which to choose. Conversion privileges available in event insured leaves employ of SMA member.
2. ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT (Up to \$15,000)  
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Two plans from which to choose. Conversion privileges available in event insured leaves employ of SMA member. No dependent coverages available.
3. MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE (Up to \$100,000 per person)  
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300 or \$500 deductible. \$50,000 maximum payment available for each separate illness or injury. No dependent coverage available.

# HEADQUARTERS OFFICE AND STAFF OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS . . .

Records were maintained by the physicians elected to the offices of Secretary, Treasurer, or Secretary and Treasurer, until November 1910 when Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., was elected Secretary and Treasurer. Dr. Harris maintained the offices of the Association in Mobile, Ala., from November 1910 until July 1915 when he moved to Birmingham, Ala., and relocated the Association's offices in the Empire Building. Dr. Harris served as Secretary and Treasurer, as well as Editor, until his retirement in 1921. While Dr. Harris was on military duty, November 1917—November 1919, James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., filled in as Acting Secretary.

When Dr. Harris retired in 1921, Mr. C. P. Lorz, Birmingham, Ala., was named to the position of Secretary, Treasurer and Business Manager, a job he filled until November 1928. Mr. Lorz had worked for Dr. Harris since 1912 as Business Manager of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, which was then privately owned by Dr. Harris. Mr. Lorz was designated Assistant Treasurer of the Association in November 1914 and Business Manager of the Association in November 1916. Mr. Lorz' title was altered to Secretary, Treasurer and General Manager in November 1928, and under the all-inclusive title of Secretary-Manager, he served until December 1, 1954. During Mr. Lorz' leave of absence due to illness, Emmett B. Carmichael, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., was appointed Acting Secretary-Manager from July 16, 1948, to October 31, 1948. Dr. Carmichael in turn appointed Mr. Robert F. Butts, who had been Assistant to Mr. Lorz since 1948, as Assistant Secretary-Manager.

Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., took over the executive duties of the Association with the new title of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, with a five-year contract on December 1, 1954. However, the Council, wishing to continue utilizing the vast experiences of Mr. Lorz, voted to retain Mr. Lorz, after his retirement December 1, 1954, as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor for a period of three years. This arrangement was renewed for a second three-year period ending December 1, 1957. Mr. Butts, who had served as Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950, and Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954, was elected Business Manager with a five-year contract beginning December 1, 1954.

In September 1959 Mr. Foster became ill before fulfilling his contract. Mr. Butts was asked to serve as Acting Executive Secretary and Treasurer until further notice in addition to continuing as Business Manager.

Due to his mature years and impaired health, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1959, the Council relieved Mr. Lorz of his assignment (which would not have expired until December 1, 1960) as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor and bestowed upon him the permanent title of Advisor and Special Consultant. The Council extended Mr. Foster's contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959—December 1, 1960, and named Mr. Butts as

Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959—December 1, 1960, and extended him a new five-year contract as Business Manager, December 1, 1959—December 1, 1964. (This contract was later extended by one year so that all Mr. Butts' contracts would have the same expiration date.)

In January 1960 the Executive Committee of the Council took the following actions regarding the Association's executive personnel: (1) Mr. Butts' one-year contract as Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled and he was named Executive Secretary and Treasurer on a five-year contract, effective February 1, 1960, in addition to his contract as Business Manager; and (2) Mr. Foster's one-year contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled, and he was named Professional Relations Counselor, a position he held from February 1, 1960, to July 1, 1960, when he retired.

At the Dallas Meeting, November 1961, the title of Executive Director, which would include his present titles of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, Business Manager, and Managing Editor, was given to Mr. Butts.

Mr. Butts' contract as Executive Director was renewed for five years, December 1, 1970—December 1, 1975, at the Dallas Meeting, November 1970.

On February 27, 1971, the Executive Committee of the Council, at its meeting in Miami Beach, Fla., named Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., as Assistant Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association, and extended to him a contract for five years, December 1, 1970-December 1, 1975.

Mr. Evans joined the SMA staff in February 1960 and prior to his becoming Assistant Executive Director, served as Administrative Assistant, Assistant Business Manager, and Business Manager.

## THE HEADQUARTERS OFFICE . . .

As mentioned previously, the Association's offices were in the Van Antwerp Building, Mobile, Ala., from November 1910—July 1915, and in the Empire Building, Birmingham, Ala., from July 15, 1915 until 1958.

Ground-breaking ceremonies for one of the country's most modern association buildings were held on August 4, 1957. The split-level structure of masonry and glass, located at 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala., completed at a cost of \$250,000, dedicated September 7, 1958, is now completely owned by the Southern Medical Association.

The headquarters office contains 6,854 square feet of space and is situated on a lot of nearly one and one-half acres. It provides a meeting place and business center, executive offices, offices for the Association's publications, Woman's Auxiliary room, mailing room, conference room, and storage space.

This well-equipped office building, tastefully decorated, provides a comfortable and pleasant place for the Executive Director and his staff to carry out the administrative duties and activities of the Association.



**SECTION OFFICERS'  
GUIDE**



# SECTION OFFICERS' GUIDE



# INDEX

	Page
Brochures .....	154
Business Meeting .....	159
Chairman, Duties of .....	157
Committee on Scientific Work .....	152
Editorial Committee .....	156
Executive Committee .....	156
General Symposia .....	153
Information for Authors .....	160
Introduction .....	151
Meeting Room Accommodations .....	154
Nominating Committee .....	156
Official Guest Speaker .....	159
Program Participation Rules .....	154
Scientific Exhibits .....	154
Scientific Program for Annual Meeting .....	153
Scientific Schedule and Program Material .....	153
Secretary, Duties of .....	158
Section Meetings .....	153
Section Officers .....	156
Section Officers' Expenses .....	156
Section Program .....	153
Section Secretaries Conference .....	152
Sections of the Southern Medical Association .....	155
Slides, Suggestions for the Preparation of .....	162
Social Event .....	159
Technical Exhibits .....	154
Time Limits and Publication Data .....	154

## INTRODUCTION

The annual meeting of the Southern Medical Association is a postgraduate educational meeting at which subjects pertaining to the science and art of medicine are presented and discussed. This scientific meeting is divided into twenty-one Sections representing the various branches of medicine.

This portion of the YEARBOOK is intended as a Guide to Section Officers to explain some of the major rules and methods of procedure that should be observed by the Section Officers when preparing for an annual meeting. While the stipulations regarding the scientific work as stated in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Southern Medical Association must be followed, the other provisions set forth in this portion of the YEARBOOK are mainly to act as a guide and Section Officers should constantly strive to develop new types of programs or experiment with new media for the transmission of medical knowledge.



## THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

The Committee on Scientific Work was created in 1958 at the recommendation of a Study Committee appointed by President W. Kelly West to evaluate the possible need for such a committee. The duties of the Committee on Scientific Work shall be as follows: The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee shall consist of nine members, at least two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff. (2) Meetings: The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary, on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association. (3) Work of the Committee: In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman of the Committee to the Council at the

time of the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following: (a) the format and content of the scientific sessions of the annual meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held; (b) the development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries; (c) the design and nature of postgraduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education; (d) the Committee shall maintain liaison with: 1. medical school faculties and students in the site of the annual meeting; 2. specialty and subspecialty organizations; 3. allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities. (e) the Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the annual meeting; (f) the Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association; (g) the Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section specialty programs and coordinating and assisting the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings; (h) the Committee is empowered to create such sub-committees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

## THE SECTION SECRETARIES CONFERENCE

The Section Secretaries Conference is held annually in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting in the early spring, usually in the months of February or March.

The Section Secretaries, members of the Committee on Scientific Work, and headquarters personnel meet together at this Conference to work out the general schedule for the scientific portion of the annual meeting, including coordination of the various Section programs, selection of topics to be developed into general symposia, and the scheduling of television time (when available) for Sections desiring it. The Association will reimburse expenses incurred in attending this Conference.

Each Section Secretary should be prepared to state the number of half-day sessions desired by his Section and advise whether or not the Section wishes to utilize television (when available) in the Section program.

Secretaries select meeting dates at the

Section Secretaries Conference by means of a rotating schedule which is as follows:

### 1973 ROTATION SCHEDULE FOR SECTIONS

- Group 4—Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery, Pathology, Pediatrics, Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation
- Group 5—Urology, Colon & Rectal Surgery, Radiology, Surgery
- Group 1—Gastroenterology, Family Practice, Allergy, Anesthesiology, Dermatology
- Group 2—Neurology & Psychiatry, Gynecology, Industrial Medicine & Surgery, Medicine
- Group 3—Otolaryngology, Obstetrics, Ophthalmology, Orthopedic & Traumatic Surgery

# SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM FOR ANNUAL MEETING

The scientific program for an annual meeting is prepared by the Section Officers of the twenty-one Sections. The duties of each of the Section Officers in regard to preparing the program are outlined in the following pages. The overall program of an annual meeting is divided into the following parts which are reviewed in detail in the following pages:

1. General Symposia\*, selected at the Section Secretaries Conference.
2. Section Meetings,\* programs selected by the Section Secretaries.
3. Scientific Exhibits, as selected by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits.
4. Technical Exhibits.

Participation in any part of the scientific program is open to all members of the Southern Medical Association and invited guests. Invited guests may include physicians who are not members of the Association and others in fields allied to medicine, such as dentists, pharmacists, chemists, physicists, etc. It is up to the Section Officers to determine whether or not a person is qualified to appear on a Section program.

## 1. GENERAL SYMPOSIA

Each year at the Section Secretaries Conference, topics are presented and an open discussion held in order to determine the most worthy subject to be developed into a General Symposium. There is no set number of symposia, however, generally there are from one to four such programs.

After the subject, or subjects, have been selected, a Chairman is appointed to formulate each symposium. The Chairman of such a program is free to select speakers whom he feels would add greatly to the quality of the scientific program.

## 2. SECTION MEETINGS

The responsibilities of the Section Chairman and the Section Secretary regarding Section meetings are outlined on pages 157, and 158 under "Duties of Section Chairman," and "Duties of Section Secretary."

## SECTION PROGRAM . . .

There is no set time when the Sections must hold their sessions. The schedule varies from year to year and is determined at the annual Section Secretaries Conference. Two or more Sections may hold a "joint" meeting at the discretion of the Section Officers. Secretaries of Sections involved in a joint meeting must designate the Section in charge and the Secretary of the Section in charge will be held responsible for the program.

\*Note: These programs may also include panel discussions, medical roundtables, etc., and other means of medical communication for which no formal "papers" are prepared.

Each Section may hold as many half-day sessions as it deems necessary. However, Section Officers are urged to request only the number of half-day sessions for which there is a sufficient supply of interesting and educational material.

## SCIENTIFIC SCHEDULE AND PROGRAM MATERIAL . . .

Section Secretaries meet with the Committee on Scientific Work in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting in the early spring, usually in the months of February or March. The complete program, with abstracts, as finally selected by the Section Secretaries, must be sent to the headquarters office by July 1. The preliminary program is published in September and also appears in the October issue of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. This preliminary program is prepared for publication by the headquarters staff from the copy furnished by the Section Secretaries. The same material is used for the final Official Program. It is very important, therefore, that the Section Secretaries verify the correct spelling of participants' names, correct addresses, and correct titles of all papers scheduled. The Section Secretary shall advise the headquarters office of any projection equipment or other special equipment required by the essayists. This information is requested of the essayists on special forms furnished the Secretary by the headquarters office. The Section Secretary is the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office.

A maximum of ten papers per half-day session is recommended. Whether a Section will have five or ten papers per session is left to the discretion of the Section Secretary. However, a thirty-minute intermission for viewing exhibits must be arranged for in each half-day session and a Section Business Session must also be scheduled during one of the Section's sessions.

A "panel discussion" in which there are several participants who take part in no prearranged order shall be considered as one "paper" for each thirty minutes that the panel is scheduled to last. A panel shall have a moderator and three or more panelists, all of whom shall speak on one basic topic.

A "symposium" where the participants speak according to a prearranged schedule shall be considered to have as many "papers" as there are speakers. A symposium should have a moderator and as many participants as deemed advisable. Each participant, while speaking on one phase of the overall topic, shall have an individual "paper" and title.

It is recommended that the Section Secretaries, in formulating their programs, keep in mind the large number of physicians in the South doing family practice, and that a portion of each Section program consist of practical papers that would be helpful to general practitioners.



## TIME LIMITS AND PUBLICATION DATA . . .

All papers presented as a part of the Section program shall be limited to fifteen minutes, with the exception of the paper presented by a Section's official Guest Speaker whose time shall be set by the Secretary and Chairman of the Section.

The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions should not exceed three minutes each. No one may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussions is not to exceed five minutes.

All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read. The Officers of each Section, along with the Section's Editorial Committee are responsible for evaluating all papers for the Editor in regard to timeliness of publication, quality, and educational value. This should be done during the annual meeting.

Extemporaneous discussion will not be considered for publication except when a Section Officer requests it. In such a case, the Section Secretary shall have such extemporaneous discussion reduced to writing by the discussant and transmitted to the headquarters office. Actual publication of such data is at the discretion of the Editor.

## PROGRAM PARTICIPATION RULES . . .

A person, other than an official Guest Speaker, cannot appear on the same Section program as an essayist two years in succession. Neither may he appear before more than one Section nor present more than one paper at any one annual meeting. This does not prevent him from participating otherwise in any one or all of the following activities:

- Co-author of another paper
- Discussant of another paper
- Participation in a television program
- Participation in a panel discussion
- Participation in a symposium
- Moderator for medical roundtable

An essayist on the program who fails to appear cannot be scheduled to appear on the program again for two years.

## BROCHURES . . .

The Association designs and mails brochures each spring and fall to all physicians in SMA's territory. The purpose of the spring brochure is to encourage participation in the forthcoming annual meeting. The brochure points out the many ways a person may be a program participant and gives a complete list of the Section Officers, emphasizing that the Section Secretary should be contacted regarding a possible place on the program for an annual meeting.

The fall brochure is a "Preview of the Annual Meeting."

Every effort is made to design an attractive, colorful brochure that will not only be eye-catching to the physicians, but also provide them with as much information on the Association and the annual meeting as possible.

## MEETING ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS . . .

The facilities available for good meeting rooms will vary in each city. The Association procures the best meeting facilities possible and assigns meeting rooms to the different Sections according to the size of the expected audience. All meeting rooms are equipped as completely as possible with:

- Platform
- Lectern
- Speakers' Table
- Chairs
- Projector for 3 1/4" x 4" lantern slides
- Carousel projector with universal trays for 2" x 2" (35 mm.) slides
- Screen
- Operator for projection equipment
- Regular and electric pointers
- Blackboard, erasers, chalk
- Stop and go signals
- Public address system if room requires it (one microphone, or more if requested)
- Water and glasses

The Section Secretaries are responsible for notifying the headquarters office if other equipment is needed.

## 3. SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS

Each applicant for scientific exhibit space must fill in and sign the regular application form for space. Application forms are available at the headquarters office and each Section Secretary is given a supply for distribution. The deadline for the receipt of applications is specified on the application form.

Exhibits may exemplify original investigation or may review a given subject, bringing together all pertinent known facts. Each exhibit must be attended throughout the meeting by the author of the exhibit or a competent representative.

Section Officers should always be on the alert for outstanding exhibits and should encourage authors of such exhibits to apply for scientific exhibit space as early in the year as possible.

The acceptance or rejection of applications is governed by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits. Actual exhibit space is assigned by the headquarters staff.

Certificates of Award for the six best scientific exhibits and several Honorable Mention awards are given.

## 4. TECHNICAL EXHIBITS

Technical exhibits add greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting. Highest standards are maintained in the selection of exhibits which are reviewed on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physicians a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. The sale of technical exhibit space, which enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market, helps the Association avoid charging physicians a registration fee for attending this educational event. During an annual meeting Section Officers should encourage physicians to visit the technical exhibits during intermissions.

# SECTIONS OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-one Sections according to the different branches of medicine. The Sections are listed below as well as the year each was established.

Allergy—1938  
Anesthesiology—1937  
Colon and Rectal Surgery—1938  
Dermatology—1922  
Gastroenterology—1924  
Family Practice—1941  
Gynecology—1927  
Industrial Medicine and Surgery—1944  
Medicine—1906  
Neurology and Psychiatry—1920  
Obstetrics—1920  
Ophthalmology—1906  
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery—1919

Otolaryngology—1912  
Pathology—1923  
Pediatrics—1916  
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation—1941  
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery—1960  
Radiology—1919  
Surgery—1906  
Urology—1919

Each Section elects its own officers, makes its own rules and regulations for the conduct of Section work (insofar as they do not conflict with the CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS of the Association and the rules and regulations as set up by the Committee on Scientific Work and the Council) and prepares its own program under the general supervision of the Committee on Scientific Work.



## SECTION OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

### SECTION OFFICERS . . .

The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when so desired by the Section, a Chairman-Elect as an additional officer or in place of the Vice-Chairman, elected annually by the members of the respective Sections.

Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected.

Section Officers shall be active members of the Southern Medical Association. Associate and honorary members are not eligible to hold office. The Section Secretary should consult with the Executive Director to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.

### SECTION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE . . .

Each Section is encouraged to designate an Executive or Advisory Committee which should consist of current officers and immediate past Chairmen. The Chairman of the Section serves as Chairman of the Section Executive Committee.

The chief duties of the Section Executive Committee are as follows:

1. to aid in planning the work of the Section;
2. to evaluate papers read before the Section for possible publication if Section has no Editorial Committee;
3. to serve as a Section Nominating Committee when requested;
4. to fill vacancies that occur among Section Officers;
5. to perform such other duties, from time to time, as appear necessary.

### SECTION NOMINATING COMMITTEE . . .

A Section Nominating Committee should be selected for the purpose of placing into

nomination the names of proposed Section Officers. If the Section wishes, the Section's Executive or Advisory Committee may serve as the Nominating Committee.

### SECTION EDITORIAL COMMITTEE . . .

The Editorial Committee (made up of four persons) of each Section is appointed prior to the annual meeting by the Section Secretary, who serves as Chairman of the Editorial Committee. The purpose of the Editorial Committee is to evaluate the papers presented during each Section's sessions at the time of the annual meeting. These evaluations will be used in determining timeliness of publication in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. In the absence of an Editorial Committee, the Section's Executive Committee may evaluate the papers.

### SECTION OFFICERS' EXPENSES . . .

It is recognized that moderate expenses may be incurred by the Section Officers, primarily the Section Secretaries, in preparing the program for an annual meeting. Such necessary costs are to be itemized and submitted within thirty days after an annual meeting and will be reviewed for approval or disapproval by the Southern Medical Association's Committee on Finance within ninety days of receipt. Expense account forms are provided for Section Officers at the annual meeting, and if possible, should be completed and turned in before the conclusion of the annual meeting.

**Section Secretaries:** The Association will reimburse Section Secretaries (one per Section), for expenses incurred in attending the Annual Section Secretaries Conference. The Association will also pay roundtrip, first-class air transportation to the annual meeting, home city to convention city, for Section Secretaries, plus providing a \$35 per diem for a maximum of four days.

## DUTIES OF SECTION OFFICERS

### DUTIES OF SECTION CHAIRMAN . . .

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association states that "The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for an annual meeting." Following is a brief guide for the Section Chairman regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

#### PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Select and invite the Section's official Guest Speaker.
2. Notify Section Secretary as well as headquarters office of the name and address of the Section's Guest Speaker. (NOTE: The headquarters office will then make arrangements for the Guest Speaker's hotel accommodations.)
3. Secure a photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, and length of presentation from Section's Guest Speaker and forward to the Section Secretary before June 1.
4. Make clear to Guest Speaker the Association's policy of reimbursing guest speakers (see page 159).
5. Arrange for local physician in the city of the annual meeting to meet Guest Speaker at airport and see that he gets properly checked into hotel, etc.
6. Cooperate with Section Secretary in arranging program for Section.
7. Advise Section Secretary if Chairman's Address will be given at annual meeting in order that time may be provided in the Section's program for presentation. Also, title and abstract of presentation should be forwarded to Section Secretary before June 1.
8. Advise headquarters office by January 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.

#### DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Preside at meetings of the Section and perform duties as usually pertain to office of Chairman or as may be provided by the rules of the Section.
2. Preside over "joint meetings" of two or more Sections when Chairman's respective Section is in charge of program.
3. Arrive at meeting room sufficiently far in advance of hour meeting is scheduled to perform certain duties, such as: (a) become familiar with the lectern and its lights and controls; (b) call the meeting to order promptly at the designated hour; (c) remind participants of the time limits for papers, instruct about stop and go signals; (d) conduct discussions, making certain all individuals identify themselves before discussing a paper, and be sure they confine themselves to the allotted amount of time. No one shall discuss a paper more than once; (e) see that all papers read before the Section are presented in the order listed in the official program.
4. Observe "Intermission—Visit Exhibits" breaks, urging members to visit both technical and scientific exhibits.
5. Mark an extra copy of the official program indicating your preference of papers for early publication in the JOURNAL. Turn marked program in to Section Secretary or at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the registration area.
6. Preside over Section's Business Session.
7. Relate any suggestions or criticisms to SMA staff.

#### FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Make sure Section's Guest Speaker is provided an expense account form and see that he is properly reimbursed.
2. Write necessary thank you letters.
3. Be sure Section Secretary forwards all necessary information and material to headquarters office (see page 158, Duties of Section Secretary, Following an Annual Meeting).



## DUTIES OF SECTION SECRETARY . . .

The Secretary shall perform all duties pertaining to his office and shall arrange the program with the cooperation of the Section Chairman in accordance with the rules and regulations as specified in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and those adopted by the Council. The Secretary is the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office and his work is continuous during the year. Following is a brief guide for the Section Secretary regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

### PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Attend Section Secretaries Conference
2. Formulate program for Section, secure speakers, discussants, and other participants as desired
3. Send complete program for Section to headquarters office by July 1. Following information should be included: (a) complete names and addresses of all essayists (Secretaries are urged to be extremely careful to give the proper spelling of names and addresses of the participants. When there are incorrect initials and addresses or improper spelling of last names, a great deal of extra time, effort, and correspondence is necessary for proper identification.); (b) complete titles of all papers; (c) complete names and addresses of each opening discussant; (d) a 25-50 word abstract of each paper; (e) list of all special equipment needed; (f) complete information regarding Section's social event; (g) a program outline including a thirty minute intermission in each half-day session (for the purpose of visiting the exhibits), and during one half-day session, the Section Business Meeting should be scheduled.
4. Be sure that Section Chairman selects and invites the official Guest Speaker and forwards his name, address, photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, length of presentation, etc., in order that you might schedule the paper in the Section program.
5. Secretary should notify program participants of their acceptance as soon as possible and should urge them to make hotel reservations early and provide them with a hotel accommodations form.
6. Advise headquarters office by January 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.
7. Appoint three men to serve on the Section's Editorial Committee. Secretary, by virtue of office, serves as Chairman of this Committee (see page 156).

### DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Check meeting room just prior to session for general readiness, projection equipment, and technical attendants.
2. Collect all manuscripts, illustrations and prepared discussions as presented and place in large manila envelope which will be provided in the meeting room at the beginning of each session. **TURN THIS ENVELOPE IN DAILY** at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the SMA registration area. Never give papers to anyone other than SMA staff members.
3. Make note of any authors who fail to read papers and forward those names to the incoming Section Officers, together with the cause of the delinquency, if known. A recommendation should be made to the new Section Officers whether the author should be penalized or not. Generally speaking, an author who fails to appear is not permitted to appear on the program again for two years.
4. Keep time on the speakers and operate the signals.
5. After all sessions are completed, mark an extra copy of the official program (enclosed in the manila envelope provided at beginning of each session) giving the following information: (a) place check mark in margin to indicate "presented by author"; (b) mark "hold" if doctor will hold manuscript for revision prior to publication; (c) indicate reason for failure of any essayist to appear; (d) rate papers (your personal preference) 1, 2, 3, etc., for excellence and early publication in the JOURNAL; (e) make notation if slides were utilized in presentation.
6. The Secretary should consult with the Executive Director to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.
7. Secretary should make notes and keep proper records at the time of the Section Business Session.
8. Turn in to SMA Business Office the "Summary of Section Activities at Annual Meeting" form provided. This form should give: (a) names of nominating committee-men; (b) list of new officers elected; (c) copies of any resolutions adopted; (d) estimates of largest and smallest attendance at sessions; (e) any suggestions or criticisms.

### FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Write necessary thank you letters.
2. Check to make sure all material and information was turned in to SMA Business Office or mailed to headquarters office.
3. Follow-up on any manuscripts not secured from authors at meeting.
4. Cooperate with Section Chairman to see that official Guest Speaker is properly reimbursed.

## THE SECTION SOCIAL EVENT

Whether or not a Section has any sort of social event is left to the discretion of the individual Sections.

If a Section desires to have a luncheon, dinner, buffet, social hour, reception, or other form of social event, the Secretary is responsible for notifying the headquarters office. Public space in the hotels being utilized by the Association is always under blanket commitment, therefore, the location, time, and date of all Section social events must be cleared through the headquarters office if a Section wishes to utilize facilities of one of the hotels reserved by the Association. Otherwise, a Secretary may request the local Section Host to arrange for the social event.

Social events may not be scheduled in conflict with the President's Luncheon or the President's Night Dinner Dance.

Each Section shall be responsible for the selection of a menu, the printing of tickets, advance ticket sales, and giving the hotel a firm guarantee. Financial arrangements for all Section social events shall be the responsibility of the Sections. Publicity of Section social events may be included in the preliminary program if received at the headquarters office prior to July 1.

Section Secretaries or the local Section Host may arrange for a table and sign in the SMA registration area for the sale of tickets by notifying the headquarters office.

## THE SECTION BUSINESS MEETING

The Chairman of the Section shall conduct the Business Meeting. The Business Meeting may be held during any half-day session the Section chooses, however, it must be properly scheduled and announced in the Official Program.

The method of electing officers is not specified in the BYLAWS. Each Section may follow whatever parliamentary procedure it desires. This should be decided by the Section Executive Committee. The BYLAWS do specify, however, that only active members may vote and hold office.

Other items of business to be conducted at the discretion of the Chairman include the following:

- Reports, if any, from Section Officers.

- Changes, additions or deletions in the Section rules, if desired.

- Resolutions for action by the Council. These should be forwarded to the headquarters

office by January 1 in order that they may be presented to the Association's Executive Committee of the Council during its mid-winter meeting.

The Secretary of the Section should make the necessary record of the meeting. Such information, including the names and addresses of the newly elected Section Officers, should be transmitted to the Business Office at the conclusion of the meeting or as soon thereafter as possible. Acceptance forms are provided the Section Secretary at the time of the Business Session. These forms, when completed, indicate a person's willingness to serve as a Section Officer, and the Section Secretary should have the newly elected officers complete one of these forms and turn it in to the Business Office at the end of the session. Each elected Section Officer must complete one of these forms before his name can be published in the YEARBOOK, or before letterhead can be ordered for the Section.

## THE OFFICIAL GUEST SPEAKER

Each Section may designate one official Guest Speaker for an annual meeting. The Chairman is responsible for selecting and inviting the official Guest Speaker and should exercise great care in choosing a person who would add greatly to the quality of the program.

The Association will reimburse each official Guest Speaker (one per Section) his first class air travel expenses from the home city to the convention city, roundtrip; pay each official Guest Speaker \$50 per diem (maximum four days) for day or days actually on the program including travel time; give each official Guest Speaker an honorarium of

\$100. If the Guest Speaker desires, the Association will pay first class air travel expenses for the spouse in lieu of the honorarium.

Guest Speakers may come from inside or outside the Association's territory. However, if speakers from abroad are invited, the Association will pay air travel expenses only from the border of the U.S.A.

IT IS THE DUTY OF THE CHAIRMAN TO MAKE CLEAR TO THE GUEST SPEAKER THESE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS. The Chairman is also responsible for turning in the expense account of his Guest Speaker to the headquarters office.



# INFORMATION FOR AUTHORS

Manuscripts are considered for publication on any topic relevant to any of the medical disciplines, with the understanding that they are contributed exclusively to the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL** and have not been simultaneously submitted elsewhere. Once accepted for publication, a paper becomes the permanent property of the **JOURNAL**. Articles are subject to editorial changes, but the author remains responsible for the accuracy for statements made in text since he will receive galley proofs on which to enter any corrections.

Duplicate copies of legends, tables, references, and glossy prints of figures should be included with the manuscript. All textual matter should be typed double-spaced on 8 1/2 by 11 bond paper, with ample margins on both sides. The body of the text (except review articles, special reports, and contributions to the Current Concept series) should not exceed 3,000 words in length. Most single case reports can be presented in 1,200 words or less.

**SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL** invites submission of papers in any of the following categories: primary articles, case reports, clinical briefs, review articles, current concepts in diagnosis and treatment, special articles, letters to the editor, and book reviews. **Primary Articles** may describe clinical experience, original research and/or therapeutic trials, studies of disease etiology, pathology, epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment. **Case Reports** describe patients with a newly identified disorder or an unusual syndrome. **Clinical Briefs** consist of a brief description of a new procedure or instrument. **Review Articles** are surveys of clinical or research experience or current interest, particularly in fields that have shown rapid development during recent years. **Current Concepts in Diagnosis and Treatment** describe new diagnostic and therapeutic concepts and approaches and evaluates their efficacy. **Comments from Readers** are short letters expressing opinions on articles published in the **JOURNAL**. The **JOURNAL** will consider other types of articles for publication, including preliminary reports, brief research communications, articles concerning the history of medicine, special lectures, essays, and other material.

**Preparation of Manuscripts.** Each manuscript should begin with a title page containing: (1) the title of the paper, (2) name(s) of author(s), including first names and academic degrees, (3) name of city where work was done, (4) departmental and institutional affiliation, and (5) name and address of author to whom reprint requests should be addressed. An abstract should appear on the second page. The third page should begin the main body of the text. Acknowledgments (if any) follow the text, then references, tables, and figure legends (all double-spaced). A summary should not be included for primary articles. However, a summary should follow Case Reports, Clinical Briefs, and certain articles in the Current Concept series.

**Abstracts.** Each primary article should be preceded by an abstract. The abstract should be a factual (not descriptive) summary of the work performed. An abstract should contain: (1) a brief statement orienting the reader to the purpose of the study within

the field; (2) the approach or study methods used; (3) the materials studied; (4) a short summary of the results and conclusions, and (5) if possible, the significance of the work. An abstract should be intelligible without reference to the text, so that it can be reprinted elsewhere and stand alone. Abstracts should not exceed 150 words.

**Abbreviations and Nomenclature.** Abbreviations should be kept to a minimum, although long technical terms which the author finds it necessary to use repeatedly in text may be spelled out the first time, followed by the abbreviation in parentheses, and then used in the abbreviated form thereafter. For acceptable abbreviations, consult the **Stylebook/Editorial Manual of the AMA and Dorland's Medical Dictionary**. Proprietary names of drugs may be used, but they should be capitalized, enclosed in parentheses, and follow the generic name. All measurements should be expressed in the metric system.

**References.** References should be numbered consecutively as they appear in the text, not alphabetically by authors' names. Accordingly, they should be listed in this numerical order in the reference list. References should be selected carefully and, in general, not exceed 20 in number. In certain instances, such as review articles, articles in the Current Concept series and in other special articles, the number of references may exceed 20. The author is responsible for the accuracy of his references. When more than three authors' names appear in a reference, cite only the first three, followed by "et al." Inclusive pages must be given for all references. Below are examples of references to a journal article, a book, a chapter in an edited book, and a presentation at a meeting.

1. Durma RJ, Ferrell HW, Nelson EC, et al: Primary amebic meningoencephalitis. *N Engl J Med* 281:1315-1323, 1969
2. Avery ME: *The Lung and Its Disorders in the Newborn Infant*. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1964
3. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Wilson WW: Diseases of connective tissue: *Textbook of Pediatrics*. Edited by WE Nelson, VA Vaughan, III, RJ McKay. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 9th Ed, 1969, pp. 995-1012
4. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Wilson WW: Thyroiditis in the adolescent. Presented at the forty-ninth annual meeting of the Endocrine Society, Chicago, June 20-22, 1967

**Illustrations.** Illustrations should be professionally drawn and photographed, if possible. Authors may submit India ink drawings on white paper or glossy black-and-white photographs, preferably 5 x 7. Each photograph should be identified on the back with the name of the author, the figure number, and the top of the figure. Photographs of patients must have identifying features masked or be accompanied by copies of signed permission for reproduction. If photomicrographs are submitted, the magnifications should be stated in the figure legends. Each illustration must be referred to in text. If more than six figures or one and one-half pages are used, excess plates will be charged to the author at the cost to the **JOURNAL**.

**Figure Legends.** Figure legends should be typed consecutively, double-spaced, on a separate sheet. Any explanation of particular elements of a figure should appear in the legend and not in the text of the manuscript, so that the reader need not refer back and forth between the text and the figures.

**Tables.** Tables should be typed on separate sheets, have adequately descriptive captions, and be double-spaced. Explanatory material should appear as footnotes to the table, and not in the table caption. Data in the tables should not repeat information already given in the text or illustrations (and vice versa). Tables should be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are mentioned in text.

**Permissions.** Materials taken from other sources, including text, illustrations, or tables, must be accompanied by a written statement from both the author and publisher giving the JOURNAL permission to reproduce it.

**Book Reviews.** Books and monographs submitted for review should be mailed to the Editor. Acknowledgment will appear in the JOURNAL. Selection rights are reserved.

**Reprints.** Reprints of all papers published in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL are available at cost. Reprint order forms accompany the author's galley proof before publication.

**Manuscripts should be submitted in duplicate to:**

Harris D. Riley, Jr., MD, Editor  
Southern Medical Journal  
Children's Memorial Hospital  
University of Oklahoma Health Sciences  
Center  
Post Office Box 26901  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73190

For guidance in writing, consult The Elements of Style, by W. Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White, the Macmillan Co., New York, 1959; A Dictionary of Modern English Usage, by H. W. Fowler, revised and edited by Sir Ernest Graves, 2nd Ed, Oxford University Press, New York and Oxford, 1966, Stylebook /Editorial Manual of the AMA, Chicago, 1971; For Better Medical Communication, Southern Medical Bulletin, Birmingham, Alabama, December 1965.



# SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF SLIDES

The meetings of the Association will be held in rooms that can accommodate from 50 to 3,000 individuals. Our plans call for first-class projection equipment and for professional operators. Of course, quality of the image on the screen depends on the quality of the lantern slides that are projected. It is for this reason that we ask you to pay attention to the following instructions.

## 1. THE AMOUNT OF MATERIAL ON A SLIDE . . .

All of us have been present at talks where the speaker had so much tabular material on his slide that the projected image was too small and crowded to be seen beyond the first few rows in the audience. The effectiveness of any talk so illustrated is minimal.

If the following rules are followed, those in the rear of the room will be able to see your slides clearly:

- a. **Written material:** Figure 1 shows the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide: 30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. If only capital letters are used, the

material will be easier to read than if capital and lower case letters are used. If a Leroy or Wrico lettering guide is used, obey the same rule—30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. Within the limits of print size normally used it does not matter how large or small is the print size of the original. As long as the original is reduced, or enlarged, so as to fill the masked size (see paragraph 2) of the lantern slide, the projected image will be satisfactory. If tables of data are used, leave 3 spaces between the columns if each column has 4 or more figures. If the columns have 1 to 3 figures, leave 2 spaces between the columns.

- b. **Photographs and drawings:** Project your slide. Stand at a distance from the screen equal to 6 times the width of the projected image. If you can see what the slide should show, so will the members of the Section in the last row of the audience. This will be the minimum size that you should use. If you err on size, be sure the image is too large rather than too small. Members with less than 20-20 vision will appreciate mistakes of this sort.

### SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

MANY SLIDES HAVE FAR TOO MUCH  
ON THEM TO READ EASILY. AS A  
GENERAL RULE HAVE NO MORE THAN  
30 LETTERS AND SPACES ON EACH  
LINE. USE CAPITAL LETTERS. USE  
NO MORE THAN TEN LINES OF  
MATERIAL ON A SLIDE. IF A TYPE-  
WRITER IS USED, TEN DOUBLE SPACED  
LINES CAN BE ACCOMMODATED.

**Figure 1.** The above is an example of the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide. This should be reduced to a horizontal dimension of 3 inches on a 3 3/4 x 4 inch slide and to 35 mm on a 2 x 2 inch slide.

## 2. MAXIMUM IMAGE AREA FOR SLIDE (MASKED AREA)...

Most projectors will not project clearly the portion of the image at the edge of the slide. They are designed to project slides that have been masked properly. For a  $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$  inch lantern slide the maximum image area should be  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3$  inches. For a  $2 \times 2$  inch slide (51 mm x 51 mm) the maximum used should be about  $1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$  inches (34 mm x 34 mm). It is preferable that the vertical dimension be less. If possible, use the image size for a  $2 \times 2$  inch mounted kodachrome transparency, which is  $23 \times 34$  mm. The projectionist will place the projector in the auditorium so that the projected image of properly masked slides just fills the screen. Unmasked slides will, of course, more than fill the screen and material on the sides will not appear.

## 3. MARKING AND NUMBERING SLIDES...

Hold the lantern slide in the position that you wish the projected image to appear on the screen. Place a marker, such as a round white label at the lower left. The projectionist will hold the slide with his right thumb on the marker, and the back of his hand up, when he fits the slide in the projector. Refer to Figure 2.

Please number your slides in the order they are to be shown. Use india or black ink and make the numbers large. A large number on a white label will help the projectionist read the number in the darkened room. The number should be placed upside-down in the lower left-hand corner. Then,

when the slide is reversed to be put in the projector the number will be properly oriented to be read.

## 4. SIZES OF SLIDES...

We equip all meeting rooms with Corousel projectors with universal trays for  $2 \times 2$  inch slides as well as projectors for  $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$  inch lantern slides (\*outside dimensions).

It will aid greatly if all of your slides are the same size.

## 5. MOUNTING LANTERN SLIDES...

The projectors used will be powerful, 500 watts or more. For this reason it is important that the lantern slides be mounted in glass. This will prevent "buckling," which otherwise would occur.

## 6. MATERIAL TO BE COPIED...

The originals for graphs, text material, tables, and diagrams are probably best done in india ink. However, entirely satisfactory typewritten text material and tables can be prepared as follows: Clean the type thoroughly. Remove the ribbon. Place one piece of new carbon paper against a sheet of white paper. Back the white paper with another piece of carbon paper. Type directly onto the carbon top. The white sheet will then have a carbon impression on the front and on the back. A high-contrast lantern slide can be made from it. (If you have available a typewriter with a carbon ribbon, excellent copy can be prepared.) Be sure to keep within the size limits given in 1. a.

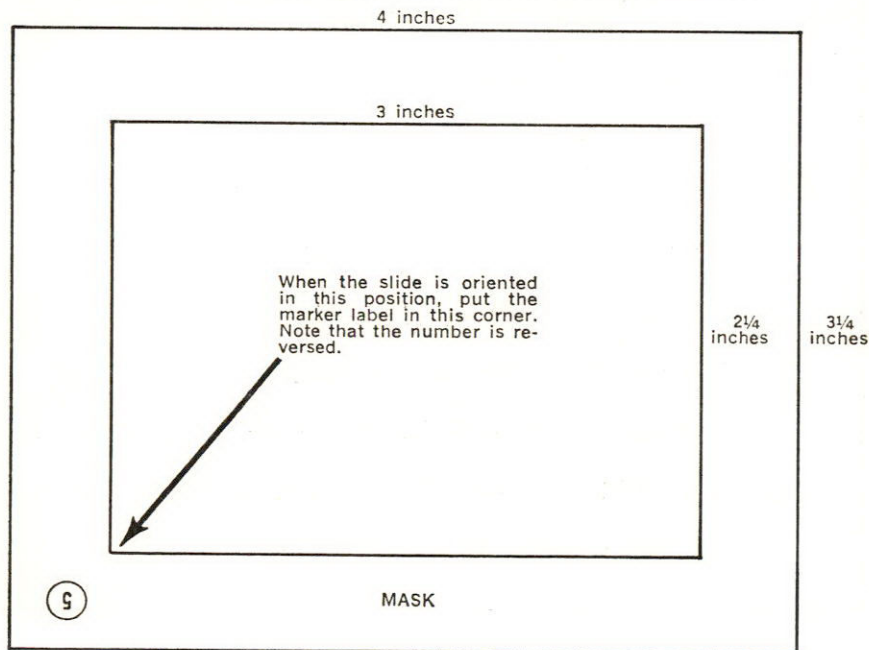


Figure 2. A properly masked, oriented, and numbered  $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$  inch slide.



## PLACES OF MEETINGS AND PRESIDENTS

- 1906, Chattanooga, Tenn., organization meeting.  
 1907, Birmingham, Ala., \*H. H. Martin, Savannah, Ga.  
 1908, Atlanta, Ga., \*B. L. Wyman, Birmingham, Ala.  
 1909, New Orleans, La., \*G. C. Savage, Nashville, Tenn.  
 1910, Nashville, Tenn., \*W. W. Crawford, Hattiesburg, Miss.  
 1911, Hattiesburg, Miss., \*Isadore Dyer, New Orleans, La.  
 1912, Jacksonville, Fla., \*James M. Jackson, Miami, Fla.  
 1913, Lexington, Ky., \*Frank A. Jones, Memphis, Tenn.  
 1914, Richmond, Va., \*Stuart McGuire, Richmond, Va.  
 1915, Dallas, Texas, \*Oscar Dowling, New Orleans, La.  
 1916, Atlanta, Ga., \*Robert Wilson, Charleston, S. C.  
 1917, Memphis, Tenn., \*Duncan Eve, Sr., Nashville, Tenn.  
 1918, Influenza pandemic; no meeting that year.  
 1919, Asheville, N. C., \*Lewellys F. Barker, Baltimore, Md.  
 1920, Louisville, Ky., \*E. H. Cary, Dallas, Texas  
 1921, Hot Springs National Park, Ark., \*Jere L. Crook, Jackson, Tenn.  
 1922, Chattanooga, Tenn., \*Seale Harris, Birmingham, Ala.  
 1923, Washington, D. C., \*W. S. Leathers, Jackson, Miss.  
 1924, New Orleans, La., \*Charles L. Minor, Asheville, N. C.  
 1925, Dallas, Texas, \*Stewart R. Roberts, Atlanta, Ga.  
 1926, Atlanta, Ga., C. C. Bass, New Orleans, La.  
 1927, Memphis, Tenn., \*J. Shelton Horsley, Richmond, Va.  
 1928, Asheville, N. C., \*William R. Bathurst, Little Rock, Ark.  
 1929, Miami, Fla., \*T. W. Moore, Huntington, W. Va.  
 1930, Louisville, Ky., \*Hugh S. Cumming, Washington, D. C.  
 1931, New Orleans, La., \*Felix J. Underwood, Jackson, Miss.  
 1932, Birmingham, Ala., \*Lewis J. Moorman, Oklahoma City, Okla.  
 1933, Richmond, Va., \*Irvin Abell, Louisville, Ky.  
 1934, San Antonio, Texas, \*Hugh Leslie Moore, Dallas, Texas  
 1935, St. Louis, Mo., \*H. Marshall Taylor, Jacksonville, Fla.  
 1936, Baltimore, Md., \*Fred M. Hodges, Richmond, Va.  
 1937, New Orleans, La., \*Frank K. Boland, Atlanta, Ga.  
 1938, Oklahoma City, Okla., \*J. W. Jervy, Greenville, S. C.  
 1939, Memphis, Tenn., \*Walter E. Vest, Huntington, W. Va.  
 1940, Louisville, Ky., \*Arthur T. McCormack, Louisville, Ky.  
 1941, St. Louis, Mo., \*Paul H. Ringer, Asheville, N. C.  
 1942, Richmond, Va., M. Pinson Neal, Columbia, Mo.  
 1943, Cincinnati, Ohio, \*Harvey F. Garrison, Jackson, Miss.  
 1944, \*W. T. Wootton, Hot Springs National Park, Ark.  
 1944, St. Louis, Mo., \*James A. Ryan, Covington, Ky.  
 1945, \*Edgar G. Ballenger, Atlanta, Ga.  
 1945, Cincinnati, Ohio, \*E. Vernon Mastin, St. Louis, Mo.  
 1946, Miami, Fla., \*M. Y. Dabney, Birmingham, Ala.  
 1947, Baltimore, Md., \*Elmer L. Henderson, Louisville, Ky.  
 1948, Miami, Fla., \*Lucien A. LeDoux, New Orleans, La.  
 1949, Cincinnati, Ohio, \*Oscar B. Hunter, Washington, D. C.  
 1950, St. Louis, Mo., \*Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte, N. C.  
 1951, Dallas, Texas, \*Curtice Rosser, Dallas, Texas  
 1952, Miami, Fla., \*R. J. Wilkinson, Huntington, W. Va.  
 1953, Atlanta, Ga., Walter C. Jones, Miami, Fla.  
 1954, St. Louis, Mo., \*Alphonse McMahon, St. Louis, Mo.  
 1955, Houston, Texas, \*R. L. Sanders, Memphis, Tenn.  
 1956, Washington, D. C., \*W. Raymond McKenzie, Baltimore, Md.  
 1957, Miami Beach, Fla., J. P. Culpepper, Jr., Hattiesburg, Miss.  
 1958, New Orleans, La., \*W. Kelly West, Oklahoma City, Okla.  
 1959, Atlanta, Ga., Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas  
 1960, St. Louis, Mo., \*Edwin Hugh Lawson, New Orleans, La.  
 1961, Dallas, Texas, Lee F. Turlington, Birmingham, Ala.  
 1962, Miami Beach, Fla., \*A. Clayton McCarty, Louisville, Ky.  
 1963, New Orleans, La., Daniel L. Sexton, St. Louis, Mo.  
 1964, Memphis, Tenn., Robert D. Moreton, Houston, Texas  
 1965, Houston, Texas, R. H. Kampmeier, Nashville, Tenn.  
 1966, Washington, D. C., J. Garber Galbraith, Birmingham, Ala.  
 1967, Miami Beach, Fla., Guy Thompson Vise, Sr., Meridian, Miss.  
 1968, New Orleans, La., Oscar B. Hunter, Jr., Washington, D. C.  
 1969, Atlanta, Ga., Donald F. Marion, Miami, Fla.  
 1970, Dallas, Texas, J. Leonard Goldner, Durham, N. C.  
 1971, Miami Beach, Fla., Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.  
 1972, New Orleans, La., J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.

\*Deceased

\*\*Deceased in office

## FUTURE MEETINGS OF SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

November 11-14, 1973	San Antonio, Texas
November 18-21, 1974	Atlanta, Ga.
November 17-20, 1975	Miami Beach, Fla.
November 8-11, 1976	New Orleans, La.
November 6-9, 1977	Dallas, Texas

